Calendar No. 17

111TH CONGRESS 1ST SESSION

S. 275

To amend title XXI of the Social Security Act to extend and improve the Children's Health Insurance Program, and for other purposes.

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

January 16, 2009

Mr. Baucus, from the Committee on Finance, reported the following original bill; which was read twice and placed on the calendar

A BILL

To amend title XXI of the Social Security Act to extend and improve the Children's Health Insurance Program, and for other purposes.

- 1 Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-
- 2 tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,
- 3 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; AMENDMENTS TO SOCIAL SECU-
- 4 RITY ACT; REFERENCES; TABLE OF CON-
- 5 TENTS.
- 6 (a) Short Title.—This Act may be cited as the
- 7 "Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization
- 8 Act of 2009".

- 1 (b) Amendments to Social Security Act.—Ex-
- 2 cept as otherwise specifically provided, whenever in this
- 3 Act an amendment is expressed in terms of an amendment
- 4 to or repeal of a section or other provision, the reference
- 5 shall be considered to be made to that section or other
- 6 provision of the Social Security Act.
- 7 (c) References to CHIP; Medicaid; Sec-
- 8 RETARY.—In this Act:
- 9 (1) CHIP.—The term "CHIP" means the
- 10 State Children's Health Insurance Program estab-
- lished under title XXI of the Social Security Act (42
- 12 U.S.C. 1397aa et seq.).
- 13 (2) Medicaid.—The term "Medicaid" means
- the program for medical assistance established under
- title XIX of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396
- 16 et seq.).
- 17 (3) Secretary.—The term "Secretary" means
- the Secretary of Health and Human Services.
- 19 (d) Table of Contents of
- 20 this Act is as follows:
 - Sec. 1. Short title; amendments to Social Security Act; references; table of contents.
 - Sec. 2. Purpose.
 - Sec. 3. General effective date; exception for State legislation; contingent effective date; reliance on law.

TITLE I—FINANCING

Subtitle A—Funding

Sec. 101. Extension of CHIP.

- Sec. 102. Allotments for States and territories for fiscal years 2009 through 2013
- Sec. 103. Child Enrollment Contingency Fund.
- Sec. 104. CHIP performance bonus payment to offset additional enrollment costs resulting from enrollment and retention efforts.
- Sec. 105. Two-year initial availability of CHIP allotments.
- Sec. 106. Redistribution of unused allotments.
- Sec. 107. Option for qualifying States to receive the enhanced portion of the CHIP matching rate for Medicaid coverage of certain children.
- Sec. 108. One-time appropriation.
- Sec. 109. Improving funding for the territories under CHIP and Medicaid.

Subtitle B—Focus on Low-Income Children and Pregnant Women

- Sec. 111. State option to cover low-income pregnant women under CHIP through a State plan amendment.
- Sec. 112. Phase-out of coverage for nonpregnant childless adults under CHIP; conditions for coverage of parents.
- Sec. 113. Elimination of counting Medicaid child presumptive eligibility costs against title XXI allotment.
- Sec. 114. Limitation on matching rate for States that propose to cover children with effective family income that exceeds 300 percent of the poverty line.
- Sec. 115. State authority under Medicaid.

TITLE II—OUTREACH AND ENROLLMENT

Subtitle A—Outreach and Enrollment Activities

- Sec. 201. Grants and enhanced administrative funding for outreach and enrollment.
- Sec. 202. Increased outreach and enrollment of Indians.
- Sec. 203. State option to rely on findings from an Express Lane agency to conduct simplified eligibility determinations.

Subtitle B—Reducing Barriers to Enrollment

- Sec. 211. Verification of declaration of citizenship or nationality for purposes of eligibility for Medicaid and CHIP.
- Sec. 212. Reducing administrative barriers to enrollment.
- Sec. 213. Model of Interstate coordinated enrollment and coverage process.
- Sec. 214. Permitting States to ensure coverage without a 5-year delay of certain children and pregnant women under the Medicaid program and CHIP.

TITLE III—REDUCING BARRIERS TO PROVIDING PREMIUM ASSISTANCE

Subtitle A—Additional State Option for Providing Premium Assistance

- Sec. 301. Additional State option for providing premium assistance.
- Sec. 302. Outreach, education, and enrollment assistance.

Subtitle B—Coordinating Premium Assistance With Private Coverage

Sec. 311. Special enrollment period under group health plans in case of termination of Medicaid or CHIP coverage or eligibility for assistance in purchase of employment-based coverage; coordination of coverage.

TITLE IV—STRENGTHENING QUALITY OF CARE AND HEALTH OUTCOMES

- Sec. 401. Child health quality improvement activities for children enrolled in Medicaid or CHIP.
- Sec. 402. Improved availability of public information regarding enrollment of children in CHIP and Medicaid.
- Sec. 403. Application of certain managed care quality safeguards to CHIP.

TITLE V—IMPROVING ACCESS TO BENEFITS

- Sec. 501. Dental benefits.
- Sec. 502. Mental health parity in CHIP plans.
- Sec. 503. Application of prospective payment system for services provided by Federally-qualified health centers and rural health clinics.
- Sec. 504. Premium grace period.
- Sec. 505. Clarification of coverage of services provided through school-based health centers.
- Sec. 506. Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission.

TITLE VI—PROGRAM INTEGRITY AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Subtitle A—Program Integrity and Data Collection

- Sec. 601. Payment error rate measurement ("PERM").
- Sec. 602. Improving data collection.
- Sec. 603. Updated Federal evaluation of CHIP.
- Sec. 604. Access to records for IG and GAO audits and evaluations.
- Sec. 605. No Federal funding for illegal aliens; disallowance for unauthorized expenditures.

Subtitle B—Miscellaneous Health Provisions

- Sec. 611. Deficit Reduction Act technical corrections.
- Sec. 612. References to title XXI.
- Sec. 613. Prohibiting initiation of new health opportunity account demonstration programs.
- Sec. 614. Adjustment in computation of Medicaid FMAP to disregard an extraordinary employer pension contribution.
- Sec. 615. Clarification treatment of regional medical center.
- Sec. 616. Extension of Medicaid DSH allotments for Tennessee and Hawaii.
- Sec. 617. GAO report on Medicaid managed care payment rates.

Subtitle C—Other Provisions

- Sec. 621. Outreach regarding health insurance options available to children.
- Sec. 622. Sense of the Senate regarding access to affordable and meaningful health insurance coverage.

TITLE VII—REVENUE PROVISIONS

Sec. 701. Increase in excise tax rate on tobacco products.

- Sec. 702. Administrative improvements.
- Sec. 703. Treasury study concerning magnitude of tobacco smuggling in the United States.
- Sec. 704. Time for payment of corporate estimated taxes.

1 SEC. 2. PURPOSE.

- 2 It is the purpose of this Act to provide dependable
- 3 and stable funding for children's health insurance under
- 4 titles XXI and XIX of the Social Security Act in order
- 5 to enroll all six million uninsured children who are eligible,
- 6 but not enrolled, for coverage today through such titles.
- 7 SEC. 3. GENERAL EFFECTIVE DATE; EXCEPTION FOR STATE
- 8 LEGISLATION; CONTINGENT EFFECTIVE
- 9 DATE; RELIANCE ON LAW.
- 10 (a) General Effective Date.—Unless otherwise
- 11 provided in this Act, subject to subsections (b) through
- 12 (d), this Act (and the amendments made by this Act) shall
- 13 take effect on April 1, 2009, and shall apply to child
- 14 health assistance and medical assistance provided on or
- 15 after that date.
- 16 (b) Exception for State Legislation.—In the
- 17 case of a State plan under title XIX or State child health
- 18 plan under XXI of the Social Security Act, which the Sec-
- 19 retary of Health and Human Services determines requires
- 20 State legislation in order for the respective plan to meet
- 21 one or more additional requirements imposed by amend-
- 22 ments made by this Act, the respective plan shall not be
- 23 regarded as failing to comply with the requirements of

- 1 such title solely on the basis of its failure to meet such
- 2 an additional requirement before the first day of the first
- 3 calendar quarter beginning after the close of the first reg-
- 4 ular session of the State legislature that begins after the
- 5 date of enactment of this Act. For purposes of the pre-
- 6 vious sentence, in the case of a State that has a 2-year
- 7 legislative session, each year of the session shall be consid-
- 8 ered to be a separate regular session of the State legisla-
- 9 ture.
- 10 (c) Coordination of CHIP Funding for Fiscal
- 11 YEAR 2009.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law,
- 12 insofar as funds have been appropriated under section
- 13 2104(a)(11), 2104(k), or 2104(l) of the Social Security
- 14 Act, as amended by section 201 of Public Law 110-173,
- 15 to provide allotments to States under CHIP for fiscal year
- 16 2009—
- 17 (1) any amounts that are so appropriated that
- are not so allotted and obligated before April 1,
- 19 2009 are rescinded; and
- 20 (2) any amount provided for CHIP allotments
- 21 to a State under this Act (and the amendments
- 22 made by this Act) for such fiscal year shall be re-
- 23 duced by the amount of such appropriations so allot-
- ted and obligated before such date.

| 1 | (d) Reliance on Law.—With respect to amend- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ments made by this Act (other than title VII) that become |
| 3 | effective as of a date— |
| 4 | (1) such amendments are effective as of such |
| 5 | date whether or not regulations implementing such |
| 6 | amendments have been issued; and |
| 7 | (2) Federal financial participation for medical |
| 8 | assistance or child health assistance furnished under |
| 9 | title XIX or XXI, respectively, of the Social Security |
| 10 | Act on or after such date by a State in good faith |
| 11 | reliance on such amendments before the date of pro- |
| 12 | mulgation of final regulations, if any, to carry out |
| 13 | such amendments (or before the date of guidance, if |
| 14 | any, regarding the implementation of such amend- |
| 15 | ments) shall not be denied on the basis of the |
| 16 | State's failure to comply with such regulations or |
| 17 | guidance. |
| 18 | TITLE I—FINANCING |
| 19 | Subtitle A—Funding |
| 20 | SEC. 101. EXTENSION OF CHIP. |
| 21 | Section 2104(a) (42 U.S.C. 1397dd(a)) is amended— |
| 22 | (1) in paragraph (10), by striking "and" at the |
| 23 | end; |

| 1 | (2) by amending paragraph (11), by striking |
|----|--|
| 2 | "each of fiscal years 2008 and 2009" and inserting |
| 3 | "fiscal year 2008"; and |
| 4 | (3) by adding at the end the following new |
| 5 | paragraphs: |
| 6 | "(12) for fiscal year 2009, \$10,562,000,000; |
| 7 | "(13) for fiscal year 2010, \$12,520,000,000; |
| 8 | "(14) for fiscal year 2011, \$13,459,000,000; |
| 9 | "(15) for fiscal year 2012, \$14,982,000,000; |
| 10 | and |
| 11 | "(16) for fiscal year 2013, for purposes of mak- |
| 12 | ing 2 semi-annual allotments— |
| 13 | "(A) $$2,850,000,000$ for the period begin- |
| 14 | ning on October 1, 2012, and ending on March |
| 15 | 31, 2013, and |
| 16 | "(B) $$2,850,000,000$ for the period begin- |
| 17 | ning on April 1, 2013, and ending on Sep- |
| 18 | tember 30, 2013.". |
| 19 | SEC. 102. ALLOTMENTS FOR STATES AND TERRITORIES |
| 20 | FOR FISCAL YEARS 2009 THROUGH 2013. |
| 21 | Section 2104 (42 U.S.C. 1397dd) is amended— |
| 22 | (1) in subsection (b)(1), by striking "subsection |
| 23 | (d)" and inserting "subsections (d) and (m)": |

| 1 | (2) in subsection (c)(1), by striking "subsection |
|----|---|
| 2 | (d)" and inserting "subsections (d) and (m)(4)"; |
| 3 | and |
| 4 | (3) by adding at the end the following new sub- |
| 5 | section: |
| 6 | "(m) Allotments for Fiscal Years 2009 |
| 7 | Тнгоидн 2013.— |
| 8 | "(1) For fiscal year 2009.— |
| 9 | "(A) FOR THE 50 STATES AND THE DIS- |
| 10 | TRICT OF COLUMBIA.—Subject to the suc- |
| 11 | ceeding provisions of this paragraph and para- |
| 12 | graph (4), the Secretary shall allot for fiscal |
| 13 | year 2009 from the amount made available |
| 14 | under subsection (a)(12), to each of the 50 |
| 15 | States and the District of Columbia 110 per- |
| 16 | cent of the highest of the following amounts for |
| 17 | such State or District: |
| 18 | "(i) The total Federal payments to |
| 19 | the State under this title for fiscal year |
| 20 | 2008, multiplied by the allotment increase |
| 21 | factor determined under paragraph (5) for |
| 22 | fiscal year 2009. |
| 23 | "(ii) The amount allotted to the State |
| 24 | for fiscal year 2008 under subsection (b), |
| 25 | multiplied by the allotment increase factor |

determined under paragraph (5) for fiscal year 2009.

"(iii) The projected total Federal payments to the State under this title for fiscal year 2009, as determined on the basis of the February 2009 projections certified by the State to the Secretary by not later than March 31, 2009.

"(B) FOR THE COMMONWEALTHS AND TERRITORIES.—Subject to the succeeding provisions of this paragraph and paragraph (4), the Secretary shall allot for fiscal year 2009 from the amount made available under subsection (a)(12) to each of the commonwealths and territories described in subsection (c)(3)amount equal to the highest amount of Federal payments to the commonwealth or territory under this title for any fiscal year occurring during the period of fiscal years 1999 through 2008, multiplied by the allotment increase factor determined under paragraph (5) for fiscal vear 2009, except that subparagraph (B) thereof shall be applied by substituting 'the United States' for 'the State'.

3

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

| 1 | "(C) ADJUSTMENT FOR QUALIFYING |
|----|---|
| 2 | STATES.—In the case of a qualifying State de- |
| 3 | scribed in paragraph (2) of section 2105(g), the |
| 4 | Secretary shall permit the State to submit a re- |
| 5 | vised projection described in subparagraph |
| 6 | (A)(iii) in order to take into account changes in |
| 7 | such projections attributable to the application |
| 8 | of paragraph (4) of such section. |
| 9 | "(2) For fiscal years 2010 through 2012.— |
| 10 | "(A) In general.—Subject to paragraphs |
| 11 | (4) and (6), from the amount made available |
| 12 | under paragraphs (13) through (15) of sub- |
| 13 | section (a) for each of fiscal years 2010 |
| 14 | through 2012, respectively, the Secretary shall |
| 15 | compute a State allotment for each State (in- |
| 16 | cluding the District of Columbia and each com- |
| 17 | monwealth and territory) for each such fiscal |
| 18 | year as follows: |
| 19 | "(i) Growth factor update for |
| 20 | FISCAL YEAR 2010.—For fiscal year 2010, |
| 21 | the allotment of the State is equal to the |
| 22 | sum of— |
| 23 | "(I) the amount of the State al- |
| 24 | lotment under paragraph (1) for fiscal |
| 25 | vear 2009 ; and |

| 1 | "(II) the amount of any pay- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ments made to the State under sub- |
| 3 | section (k), (l), or (n) for fiscal year |
| 4 | 2009, |
| 5 | multiplied by the allotment increase factor |
| 6 | under paragraph (5) for fiscal year 2010. |
| 7 | "(ii) Rebasing in fiscal year |
| 8 | 2011.—For fiscal year 2011, the allotment |
| 9 | of the State is equal to the Federal pay- |
| 10 | ments to the State that are attributable to |
| 11 | (and countable towards) the total amount |
| 12 | of allotments available under this section |
| 13 | to the State in fiscal year 2010 (including |
| 14 | payments made to the State under sub- |
| 15 | section (n) for fiscal year 2010 as well as |
| 16 | amounts redistributed to the State in fiscal |
| 17 | year 2010), multiplied by the allotment in- |
| 18 | crease factor under paragraph (5) for fis- |
| 19 | cal year 2011. |
| 20 | "(iii) Growth factor update for |
| 21 | FISCAL YEAR 2012.—For fiscal year 2012, |
| 22 | the allotment of the State is equal to the |
| 23 | sum of— |

| 1 | "(I) the amount of the State al- |
|----|--|
| 2 | lotment under clause (ii) for fiscal |
| 3 | year 2011; and |
| 4 | "(II) the amount of any pay- |
| 5 | ments made to the State under sub- |
| 6 | section (n) for fiscal year 2011, |
| 7 | multiplied by the allotment increase factor |
| 8 | under paragraph (5) for fiscal year 2012. |
| 9 | "(3) For fiscal year 2013.— |
| 10 | "(A) First half.—Subject to paragraphs |
| 11 | (4) and (6), from the amount made available |
| 12 | under subparagraph (A) of paragraph (16) of |
| 13 | subsection (a) for the semi-annual period de- |
| 14 | scribed in such paragraph, increased by the |
| 15 | amount of the appropriation for such period |
| 16 | under section 108 of the Children's Health In- |
| 17 | surance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009, |
| 18 | the Secretary shall compute a State allotment |
| 19 | for each State (including the District of Colum- |
| 20 | bia and each commonwealth and territory) for |
| 21 | such semi-annual period in an amount equal to |
| 22 | the first half ratio (described in subparagraph |
| 23 | (D)) of the amount described in subparagraph |
| 24 | (\mathbf{C}) . |

1 "(B) SECOND HALF.—Subject to para-2 graphs (4) and (6), from the amount made available under subparagraph (B) of paragraph 3 4 (16) of subsection (a) for the semi-annual pe-5 riod described in such paragraph, the Secretary 6 shall compute a State allotment for each State 7 (including the District of Columbia and each 8 commonwealth and territory) for such semi-an-9 nual period in an amount equal to the amount 10 made available under such subparagraph, multi-11 plied by the ratio of— 12 "(i) the amount of the allotment to 13

- such State under subparagraph (A); to
- "(ii) the total of the amount of all of the allotments made available under such subparagraph.
- "(C) Full year amount based REBASED AMOUNT.—The amount described in this subparagraph for a State is equal to the Federal payments to the State that are attributable to (and countable towards) the total amount of allotments available under this section to the State in fiscal year 2012 (including payments made to the State under subsection (n) for fiscal year 2012 as well as amounts re-

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

| 1 | distributed to the State in fiscal year 2012), |
|----|--|
| 2 | multiplied by the allotment increase factor |
| 3 | under paragraph (5) for fiscal year 2013. |
| 4 | "(D) First half ratio.—The first half |
| 5 | ratio described in this subparagraph is the ratio |
| 6 | of— |
| 7 | "(i) the sum of— |
| 8 | "(I) the amount made available |
| 9 | under subsection (a)(16)(A); and |
| 10 | "(II) the amount of the appro- |
| 11 | priation for such period under section |
| 12 | 108 of the Children's Health Insur- |
| 13 | ance Program Reauthorization Act of |
| 14 | 2009; to |
| 15 | "(ii) the sum of the— |
| 16 | "(I) amount described in clause |
| 17 | (i); and |
| 18 | "(II) the amount made available |
| 19 | under subsection (a)(16)(B). |
| 20 | "(4) Proration Rule.—If, after the applica- |
| 21 | tion of this subsection without regard to this para- |
| 22 | graph, the sum of the allotments determined under |
| 23 | paragraph (1), (2), or (3) for a fiscal year (or, in |
| 24 | the case of fiscal year 2013, for a semi-annual pe- |
| 25 | riod in such fiscal year) exceeds the amount avail- |

able under subsection (a) for such fiscal year or period, the Secretary shall reduce each allotment for any State under such paragraph for such fiscal year or period on a proportional basis.

- "(5) ALLOTMENT INCREASE FACTOR.—The allotment increase factor under this paragraph for a fiscal year is equal to the product of the following:
 - "(A) PER CAPITA HEALTH CARE GROWTH FACTOR.—1 plus the percentage increase in the projected per capita amount of National Health Expenditures from the calendar year in which the previous fiscal year ends to the calendar year in which the fiscal year involved ends, as most recently published by the Secretary before the beginning of the fiscal year.
 - "(B) CHILD POPULATION GROWTH FACTOR.—1 plus the percentage increase (if any) in the population of children in the State from July 1 in the previous fiscal year to July 1 in the fiscal year involved, as determined by the Secretary based on the most recent published estimates of the Bureau of the Census before the beginning of the fiscal year involved, plus 1 percentage point.

| 1 | "(6) Increase in allotment to account |
|----|---|
| 2 | FOR APPROVED PROGRAM EXPANSIONS.—In the case |
| 3 | of one of the 50 States or the District of Columbia |
| 4 | that— |
| 5 | "(A) has submitted to the Secretary, and |
| 6 | has approved by the Secretary, a State plan |
| 7 | amendment or waiver request relating to an ex- |
| 8 | pansion of eligibility for children or benefits |
| 9 | under this title that becomes effective for a fis- |
| 10 | cal year (beginning with fiscal year 2010 and |
| 11 | ending with fiscal year 2013); and |
| 12 | "(B) has submitted to the Secretary, be- |
| 13 | fore the August 31 preceding the beginning of |
| 14 | the fiscal year, a request for an expansion allot- |
| 15 | ment adjustment under this paragraph for such |
| 16 | fiscal year that specifies— |
| 17 | "(i) the additional expenditures that |
| 18 | are attributable to the eligibility or benefit |
| 19 | expansion provided under the amendment |
| 20 | or waiver described in subparagraph (A), |
| 21 | as certified by the State and submitted to |
| 22 | the Secretary by not later than August 31 |
| 23 | preceding the beginning of the fiscal year; |
| 24 | and |

| 1 | "(ii) the extent to which such addi- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tional expenditures are projected to exceed |
| 3 | the allotment of the State or District for |
| 4 | the year, |
| 5 | subject to paragraph (4), the amount of the allot- |
| 6 | ment of the State or District under this subsection |
| 7 | for such fiscal year shall be increased by the excess |
| 8 | amount described in subparagraph (B)(i). A State or |
| 9 | District may only obtain an increase under this |
| 10 | paragraph for an allotment for fiscal year 2010 or |
| 11 | fiscal year 2012. |
| 12 | "(7) Availability of amounts for semi-an- |
| 13 | NUAL PERIODS IN FISCAL YEAR 2013.—Each semi- |
| 14 | annual allotment made under paragraph (3) for a |
| 15 | period in fiscal year 2013 shall remain available for |
| 16 | expenditure under this title for periods after the end |
| 17 | of such fiscal year in the same manner as if the al- |
| 18 | lotment had been made available for the entire fiscal |
| 19 | year.". |
| 20 | SEC. 103. CHILD ENROLLMENT CONTINGENCY FUND. |
| 21 | Section 2104 (42 U.S.C. 1397dd), as amended by |
| 22 | section 102, is amended by adding at the end the following |
| 23 | new subsection: |
| 24 | "(n) CHILD ENROLLMENT CONTINGENCY FUND.— |

"(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States a fund
which shall be known as the 'Child Enrollment Contingency Fund' (in this subsection referred to as the
'Fund'). Amounts in the Fund shall be available
without further appropriations for payments under
this subsection.

"(2) Deposits into fund.—

"(A) INITIAL AND SUBSEQUENT APPROPRIATIONS.—Subject to subparagraphs (B) and (D), out of any money in the Treasury of the United States not otherwise appropriated, there are appropriated to the Fund—

"(i) for fiscal year 2009, an amount equal to 20 percent of the amount made available under paragraph (12) of subsection (a) for the fiscal year; and

"(ii) for each of fiscal years 2010 through 2012 (and for each of the semi-annual allotment periods for fiscal year 2013), such sums as are necessary for making payments to eligible States for such fiscal year or period, but not in excess of the aggregate cap described in subparagraph (B).

- "(B) AGGREGATE CAP.—The total amount available for payment from the Fund for each of fiscal years 2010 through 2012 (and for each of the semi-annual allotment periods for fiscal year 2013), taking into account deposits made under subparagraph (C), shall not exceed 20 percent of the amount made available under subsection (a) for the fiscal year or period.
 - "(C) Investment of fund.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall invest, in interest bearing securities of the United States, such currently available portions of the Fund as are not immediately required for payments from the Fund. The income derived from these investments constitutes a part of the Fund.
 - "(D) AVAILABILITY OF EXCESS FUNDS FOR PERFORMANCE BONUSES.—Any amounts in excess of the aggregate cap described in subparagraph (B) for a fiscal year or period shall be made available for purposes of carrying out section 2105(a)(3) for any succeeding fiscal year and the Secretary of the Treasury shall reduce the amount in the Fund by the amount so made available.

| 1 | "(3) Child enrollment contingency fund |
|---|--|
| 2 | PAYMENTS.— |

"(A) IN GENERAL.—If a State's expenditures under this title in fiscal year 2009, fiscal year 2010, fiscal year 2011, fiscal year 2012, or a semi-annual allotment period for fiscal year 2013, exceed the total amount of allotments available under this section to the State in the fiscal year or period (determined without regard to any redistribution it receives under subsection (f) that is available for expenditure during such fiscal year or period, but including any carryover from a previous fiscal year) and if the average monthly unduplicated number of children enrolled under the State plan under this title (including children receiving health care coverage through funds under this title pursuant to a waiver under section 1115) during such fiscal year or period exceeds its target average number of such enrollees (as determined under subparagraph (B)) for that fiscal year or period, subject to subparagraph (D), the Secretary shall pay to the State from the Fund an amount equal to the product of—

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

| 1 | "(i) the amount by which such aver- |
|----|--|
| 2 | age monthly caseload exceeds such target |
| 3 | number of enrollees; and |
| 4 | "(ii) the projected per capita expendi- |
| 5 | tures under the State child health plan (as |
| 6 | determined under subparagraph (C) for |
| 7 | the fiscal year), multiplied by the enhanced |
| 8 | FMAP (as defined in section 2105(b)) for |
| 9 | the State and fiscal year involved (or in |
| 10 | which the period occurs). |
| 11 | "(B) TARGET AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILD |
| 12 | ENROLLEES.—In this paragraph, the target av- |
| 13 | erage number of child enrollees for a State— |
| 14 | "(i) for fiscal year 2009 is equal to |
| 15 | the monthly average unduplicated number |
| 16 | of children enrolled in the State child |
| 17 | health plan under this title (including such |
| 18 | children receiving health care coverage |
| 19 | through funds under this title pursuant to |
| 20 | a waiver under section 1115) during fiscal |
| 21 | year 2008 increased by the population |
| 22 | growth for children in that State for the |
| 23 | year ending on June 30, 2007 (as esti- |
| 24 | mated by the Bureau of the Census) plus |
| 25 | 1 percentage point; or |

| 1 | "(ii) for a subsequent fiscal year (or |
|----|---|
| 2 | semi-annual period occurring in a fiscal |
| 3 | year) is equal to the target average num- |
| 4 | ber of child enrollees for the State for the |
| 5 | previous fiscal year increased by the child |
| 6 | population growth factor described in sub- |
| 7 | section (m)(5)(B) for the State for the |
| 8 | prior fiscal year. |
| 9 | "(C) Projected per capita expendi- |
| 10 | Tures.—For purposes of subparagraph (A)(ii), |
| 11 | the projected per capita expenditures under a |
| 12 | State child health plan— |
| 13 | "(i) for fiscal year 2009 is equal to |
| 14 | the average per capita expenditures (in- |
| 15 | cluding both State and Federal financial |
| 16 | participation) under such plan for the tar- |
| 17 | geted low-income children counted in the |
| 18 | average monthly caseload for purposes of |
| 19 | this paragraph during fiscal year 2008, in- |
| 20 | creased by the annual percentage increase |
| 21 | in the projected per capita amount of Na- |
| 22 | tional Health Expenditures (as estimated |
| 23 | by the Secretary) for 2009; or |
| 24 | "(ii) for a subsequent fiscal year (or |
| 25 | semi-annual period occurring in a fiscal |

year) is equal to the projected per capita expenditures under such plan for the previous fiscal year (as determined under clause (i) or this clause) increased by the annual percentage increase in the projected per capita amount of National Health Expenditures (as estimated by the Secretary) for the year in which such subsequent fiscal year ends.

"(D) PRORATION RULE.—If the amounts available for payment from the Fund for a fiscal year or period are less than the total amount of payments determined under subparagraph (A) for the fiscal year or period, the amount to be paid under such subparagraph to each eligible State shall be reduced proportionally.

"(E) TIMELY PAYMENT; RECONCILI-ATION.—Payment under this paragraph for a fiscal year or period shall be made before the end of the fiscal year or period based upon the most recent data for expenditures and enrollment and the provisions of subsection (e) of section 2105 shall apply to payments under this subsection in the same manner as they apply to payments under such section.

"(F) CONTINUED REPORTING.—For purposes of this paragraph and subsection (f), the State shall submit to the Secretary the State's projected Federal expenditures, even if the amount of such expenditures exceeds the total amount of allotments available to the State in such fiscal year or period.

"(G) APPLICATION TO COMMONWEALTHS
AND TERRITORIES.—No payment shall be made
under this paragraph to a commonwealth or
territory described in subsection (c)(3) until
such time as the Secretary determines that
there are in effect methods, satisfactory to the
Secretary, for the collection and reporting of reliable data regarding the enrollment of children
described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) in
order to accurately determine the commonwealth's or territory's eligibility for, and
amount of payment, under this paragraph.".

| 1 | SEC. 104. CHIP PERFORMANCE BONUS PAYMENT TO OFF- |
|----|--|
| 2 | SET ADDITIONAL ENROLLMENT COSTS RE- |
| 3 | SULTING FROM ENROLLMENT AND RETEN- |
| 4 | TION EFFORTS. |
| 5 | Section 2105(a) (42 U.S.C. 1397ee(a)) is amended |
| 6 | by adding at the end the following new paragraphs: |
| 7 | "(3) Performance bonus payment to off- |
| 8 | SET ADDITIONAL MEDICAID AND CHIP CHILD EN- |
| 9 | ROLLMENT COSTS RESULTING FROM ENROLLMENT |
| 10 | AND RETENTION EFFORTS.— |
| 11 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—In addition to the |
| 12 | payments made under paragraph (1), for each |
| 13 | fiscal year (beginning with fiscal year 2009 and |
| 14 | ending with fiscal year 2013), the Secretary |
| 15 | shall pay from amounts made available under |
| 16 | subparagraph (E), to each State that meets the |
| 17 | condition under paragraph (4) for the fiscal |
| 18 | year, an amount equal to the amount described |
| 19 | in subparagraph (B) for the State and fiscal |
| 20 | year. The payment under this paragraph shall |
| 21 | be made, to a State for a fiscal year, as a single |
| 22 | payment not later than the last day of the first |
| 23 | calendar quarter of the following fiscal year. |
| 24 | "(B) Amount for above baseline med- |
| 25 | ICAID CHILD ENROLLMENT COSTS.—Subject to |
| 26 | subparagraph (E), the amount described in this |

| 1 | subparagraph for a State for a fiscal year is |
|----|---|
| 2 | equal to the sum of the following amounts: |
| 3 | "(i) First tier above baseline |
| 4 | MEDICAID ENROLLEES.—An amount equal |
| 5 | to the number of first tier above baseline |
| 6 | child enrollees (as determined under sub- |
| 7 | paragraph (C)(i)) under title XIX for the |
| 8 | State and fiscal year, multiplied by 15 per- |
| 9 | cent of the projected per capita State Med- |
| 10 | icaid expenditures (as determined under |
| 11 | subparagraph (D)) for the State and fiscal |
| 12 | year under title XIX. |
| 13 | "(ii) Second tier above baseline |
| 14 | MEDICAID ENROLLEES.—An amount equal |
| 15 | to the number of second tier above baseline |
| 16 | child enrollees (as determined under sub- |
| 17 | paragraph (C)(ii)) under title XIX for the |
| 18 | State and fiscal year, multiplied by 62.5 |
| 19 | percent of the projected per capita State |
| 20 | Medicaid expenditures (as determined |
| 21 | under subparagraph (D)) for the State and |
| 22 | fiscal year under title XIX. |
| 23 | "(C) Number of first and second tier |
| 24 | ABOVE BASELINE CHILD ENROLLEES; BASELINE |

| 1 | NUMBER OF CHILD ENROLLEES.—For purposes |
|----|--|
| 2 | of this paragraph: |
| 3 | "(i) First tier above baseline |
| 4 | CHILD ENROLLEES.—The number of first |
| 5 | tier above baseline child enrollees for a |
| 6 | State for a fiscal year under title XIX is |
| 7 | equal to the number (if any, as determined |
| 8 | by the Secretary) by which— |
| 9 | "(I) the monthly average |
| 10 | unduplicated number of qualifying |
| 11 | children (as defined in subparagraph |
| 12 | (F)) enrolled during the fiscal year |
| 13 | under the State plan under title XIX, |
| 14 | respectively; exceeds |
| 15 | "(II) the baseline number of en- |
| 16 | rollees described in clause (iii) for the |
| 17 | State and fiscal year under title XIX, |
| 18 | respectively; |
| 19 | but not to exceed 10 percent of the base- |
| 20 | line number of enrollees described in sub- |
| 21 | clause (II). |
| 22 | "(ii) Second tier above baseline |
| 23 | CHILD ENROLLEES.—The number of sec- |
| 24 | ond tier above baseline child enrollees for |
| 25 | a State for a fiscal year under title XIX is |

| 1 | equal to the number (if any, as determined |
|----|---|
| 2 | by the Secretary) by which— |
| 3 | "(I) the monthly average |
| 4 | unduplicated number of qualifying |
| 5 | children (as defined in subparagraph |
| 6 | (F)) enrolled during the fiscal year |
| 7 | under title XIX as described in clause |
| 8 | (i)(I); exceeds |
| 9 | "(II) the sum of the baseline |
| 10 | number of child enrollees described in |
| 11 | clause (iii) for the State and fiscal |
| 12 | year under title XIX, as described in |
| 13 | clause (i)(II), and the maximum num- |
| 14 | ber of first tier above baseline child |
| 15 | enrollees for the State and fiscal year |
| 16 | under title XIX, as determined under |
| 17 | clause (i). |
| 18 | "(iii) Baseline number of child |
| 19 | ENROLLEES.—Subject to subparagraph |
| 20 | (H), the baseline number of child enrollees |
| 21 | for a State under title XIX— |
| 22 | "(I) for fiscal year 2009 is equal |
| 23 | to the monthly average unduplicated |
| 24 | number of qualifying children enrolled |
| 25 | in the State plan under title XIX dur- |

1 ing fiscal year 2007 increased by the 2 population growth for children in that 3 State from 2007 to 2008 (as esti-4 mated by the Bureau of the Census) plus 4 percentage points, and further increased by the population growth 6 7 for children in that State from 2008 8 to 2009 (as estimated by the Bureau 9 of the Census) plus 4 percentage 10 points; 11 "(II) for each of fiscal years 12 2010, 2011, and 2012, is equal to the 13 baseline number of child enrollees for 14 the State for the previous fiscal year 15 under title XIX, increased by the pop-16 ulation growth for children in that 17 State from the calendar year in which 18 the respective fiscal year begins to the 19 succeeding calendar year (as esti-20 mated by the Bureau of the Census) 21 plus 3.5 percentage points; 22 "(III) for each of fiscal years 23 2013, 2014, and 2015, is equal to the 24 baseline number of child enrollees for 25 the State for the previous fiscal year

1 under title XIX, increased by the pop-2 ulation growth for children in that 3 State from the calendar year in which 4 the respective fiscal year begins to the succeeding calendar year (as esti-6 mated by the Bureau of the Census) 7 plus 3 percentage points; and 8 "(IV) for a subsequent fiscal year 9 is equal to the baseline number of 10 child enrollees for the State for the 11 previous fiscal year under title XIX, 12 increased by the population growth 13 for children in that State from the 14 calendar year in which the fiscal year 15 involved begins to the succeeding cal-16 endar year (as estimated by the Bu-17 reau of the Census) plus 2 percentage 18 points. 19 "(D) Projected per capita state med-20 ICAID EXPENDITURES.—For purposes of sub-21 paragraph (B), the projected per capita State 22 Medicaid expenditures for a State and fiscal 23 year under title XIX is equal to the average per 24 capita expenditures (including both State and

Federal financial participation) for children

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

under the State plan under such title, including under waivers but not including such children eligible for assistance by virtue of the receipt of benefits under title XVI, for the most recent fiscal year for which actual data are available (as determined by the Secretary), increased (for each subsequent fiscal year up to and including the fiscal year involved) by the annual percentage increase in per capita amount of National Health Expenditures (as estimated by the Secretary) for the calendar year in which the respective subsequent fiscal year ends and multiplied by a State matching percentage equal to 100 percent minus the Federal medical assistance percentage (as defined in section 1905(b)) for the fiscal year involved.

"(E) Amounts available for payments.—

"(i) Initial appropriation.—Out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, there are appropriated \$3,225,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 for making payments under this paragraph, to be available until expended.

| 1 | "(ii) Transfers.—Notwithstanding |
|----|---|
| 2 | any other provision of this title, the fol- |
| 3 | lowing amounts shall also be available, |
| 4 | without fiscal year limitation, for making |
| 5 | payments under this paragraph: |
| 6 | "(I) Unobligated national |
| 7 | ALLOTMENT.— |
| 8 | "(aa) FISCAL YEARS 2009 |
| 9 | THROUGH 2012.—As of December |
| 10 | 31 of fiscal year 2009, and as of |
| 11 | December 31 of each succeeding |
| 12 | fiscal year through fiscal year |
| 13 | 2012, the portion, if any, of the |
| 14 | amount appropriated under sub- |
| 15 | section (a) for such fiscal year |
| 16 | that is unobligated for allotment |
| 17 | to a State under subsection (m) |
| 18 | for such fiscal year or set aside |
| 19 | under subsection (a)(3) or (b)(2) |
| 20 | of section 2111 for such fiscal |
| 21 | year. |
| 22 | "(bb) First half of fis- |
| 23 | CAL YEAR 2013.—As of December |
| 24 | 31 of fiscal year 2013, the por- |
| 25 | tion, if any, of the sum of the |

1 amounts appropriated under sub-2 section (a)(16)(A) and under sec-3 tion 108 of the Children's Health 4 Insurance Reauthorization Act of 2009 for the period beginning on 6 October 1, 2012, and ending on 7 March 31, 2013, that is unobli-8 gated for allotment to a State 9 under subsection (m) for such 10 fiscal year or set aside under 11 subsection (b)(2) of section 2111 12 for such fiscal year. 13 "(cc) Second Half of fis-14 CAL YEAR 2013.—As of June 30 15 of fiscal year 2013, the portion, 16 if any, of the amount appro-17 priated under subsection 18 (a)(16)(B) for the period begin-19 ning on April 1, 2013, and end-20 ing on September 30, 2013, that 21 is unobligated for allotment to a 22 State under subsection (m) for 23 such fiscal year or set aside 24 under subsection (b)(2) of section 25 2111 for such fiscal year.

| 1 | "(II) Unexpended allot- |
|----|--|
| 2 | MENTS NOT USED FOR REDISTRIBU- |
| 3 | TION.—As of November 15 of each of |
| 4 | fiscal years 2010 through 2013, the |
| 5 | total amount of allotments made to |
| 6 | States under section 2104 for the sec- |
| 7 | ond preceding fiscal year (third pre- |
| 8 | ceding fiscal year in the case of the |
| 9 | fiscal year 2006, 2007, and 2008 al- |
| 10 | lotments) that is not expended or re- |
| 11 | distributed under section 2104(f) dur- |
| 12 | ing the period in which such allot- |
| 13 | ments are available for obligation. |
| 14 | "(III) EXCESS CHILD ENROLL- |
| 15 | MENT CONTINGENCY FUNDS.—As of |
| 16 | October 1 of each of fiscal years 2010 |
| 17 | through 2013, any amount in excess |
| 18 | of the aggregate cap applicable to the |
| 19 | Child Enrollment Contingency Fund |
| 20 | for the fiscal year under section |
| 21 | 2104(n). |
| 22 | "(IV) UNEXPENDED TRANSI- |
| 23 | TIONAL COVERAGE BLOCK GRANT FOR |
| 24 | NONPREGNANT CHILDLESS ADULTS.— |
| 25 | As of October 1, 2011, any amounts |

| 1 | set aside under section 2111(a)(3) |
|----|--|
| 2 | that are not expended by September |
| 3 | 30, 2011. |
| 4 | "(iii) Proportional reduction.—If |
| 5 | the sum of the amounts otherwise payable |
| 6 | under this paragraph for a fiscal year ex- |
| 7 | ceeds the amount available for the fiscal |
| 8 | year under this subparagraph, the amount |
| 9 | to be paid under this paragraph to each |
| 10 | State shall be reduced proportionally. |
| 11 | "(F) Qualifying children defined.— |
| 12 | "(i) In general.—For purposes of |
| 13 | this subsection, subject to clauses (ii) and |
| 14 | (iii), the term 'qualifying children' means |
| 15 | children who meet the eligibility criteria |
| 16 | (including income, categorical eligibility, |
| 17 | age, and immigration status criteria) in ef- |
| 18 | fect as of July 1, 2008, for enrollment |
| 19 | under title XIX, taking into account cri- |
| 20 | teria applied as of such date under title |
| 21 | XIX pursuant to a waiver under section |
| 22 | 1115. |
| 23 | "(ii) Limitation.—A child described |
| 24 | in clause (i) who is provided medical as- |
| 25 | sistance during a presumptive eligibility |

| 1 | period under section 1920A shall be con- |
|----|--|
| 2 | sidered to be a 'qualifying child' only if the |
| 3 | child is determined to be eligible for med- |
| 4 | ical assistance under title XIX. |
| 5 | "(iii) Exclusion.—Such term does |
| 6 | not include any children for whom the |
| 7 | State has made an election to provide med- |
| 8 | ical assistance under paragraph (4) of sec- |
| 9 | tion 1903(v). |
| 10 | "(G) Application to commonwealths |
| 11 | AND TERRITORIES.—The provisions of subpara- |
| 12 | graph (G) of section 2104(n)(3) shall apply |
| 13 | with respect to payment under this paragraph |
| 14 | in the same manner as such provisions apply to |
| 15 | payment under such section. |
| 16 | "(H) APPLICATION TO STATES THAT IM- |
| 17 | PLEMENT A MEDICAID EXPANSION FOR CHIL- |
| 18 | DREN AFTER FISCAL YEAR 2008.—In the case of |
| 19 | a State that provides coverage under section |
| 20 | 115 of the Children's Health Insurance Pro- |
| 21 | gram Reauthorization Act of 2009 for any fis- |
| 22 | cal year after fiscal year 2008— |
| 23 | "(i) any child enrolled in the State |
| 24 | plan under title XIX through the applica- |
| 25 | tion of such an election shall be dis- |

| 1 | regarded from the determination for the |
|----|--|
| 2 | State of the monthly average unduplicated |
| 3 | number of qualifying children enrolled in |
| 4 | such plan during the first 3 fiscal years in |
| 5 | which such an election is in effect; and |
| 6 | "(ii) in determining the baseline num- |
| 7 | ber of child enrollees for the State for any |
| 8 | fiscal year subsequent to such first 3 fiscal |
| 9 | years, the baseline number of child enroll- |
| 10 | ees for the State under title XIX for the |
| 11 | third of such fiscal years shall be the |
| 12 | monthly average unduplicated number of |
| 13 | qualifying children enrolled in the State |
| 14 | plan under title XIX for such third fiscal |
| 15 | year. |
| 16 | "(4) Enrollment and retention provi- |
| 17 | SIONS FOR CHILDREN.—For purposes of paragraph |
| 18 | (3)(A), a State meets the condition of this para- |
| 19 | graph for a fiscal year if it is implementing at least |
| 20 | 5 of the following enrollment and retention provi- |
| 21 | sions (treating each subparagraph as a separate en- |
| 22 | rollment and retention provision) throughout the en- |
| 23 | tire fiscal year: |
| 24 | "(A) Continuous Eligibility.—The |
| 25 | State has elected the option of continuous eligi- |

| 1 | bility for a full 12 months for all children de- |
|----|--|
| 2 | scribed in section 1902(e)(12) under title XIX |
| 3 | under 19 years of age, as well as applying such |
| 4 | policy under its State child health plan under |
| 5 | this title. |
| 6 | "(B) LIBERALIZATION OF ASSET REQUIRE- |
| 7 | MENTS.—The State meets the requirement |
| 8 | specified in either of the following clauses: |
| 9 | "(i) Elimination of asset test.— |
| 10 | The State does not apply any asset or re- |
| 11 | source test for eligibility for children under |
| 12 | title XIX or this title. |
| 13 | "(ii) Administrative verification |
| 14 | OF ASSETS.—The State— |
| 15 | "(I) permits a parent or care- |
| 16 | taker relative who is applying on be- |
| 17 | half of a child for medical assistance |
| 18 | under title XIX or child health assist- |
| 19 | ance under this title to declare and |
| 20 | certify by signature under penalty of |
| 21 | perjury information relating to family |
| 22 | assets for purposes of determining |
| 23 | and redetermining financial eligibility; |
| 24 | and |

| 1 | "(II) takes steps to verify assets |
|----|--|
| 2 | through means other than by requir- |
| 3 | ing documentation from parents and |
| 4 | applicants except in individual cases |
| 5 | of discrepancies or where otherwise |
| 6 | justified. |
| 7 | "(C) Elimination of in-person inter- |
| 8 | VIEW REQUIREMENT.—The State does not re- |
| 9 | quire an application of a child for medical as- |
| 10 | sistance under title XIX (or for child health as- |
| 11 | sistance under this title), including an applica- |
| 12 | tion for renewal of such assistance, to be made |
| 13 | in person nor does the State require a face-to- |
| 14 | face interview, unless there are discrepancies or |
| 15 | individual circumstances justifying an in-person |
| 16 | application or face-to-face interview. |
| 17 | "(D) USE OF JOINT APPLICATION FOR |
| 18 | MEDICAID AND CHIP.—The application form |
| 19 | and supplemental forms (if any) and informa- |
| 20 | tion verification process is the same for pur- |
| 21 | poses of establishing and renewing eligibility for |
| 22 | children for medical assistance under title XIX |
| 23 | and child health assistance under this title. |
| 24 | "(E) AUTOMATIC RENEWAL (USE OF AD- |
| | |

MINISTRATIVE RENEWAL).—

vides, in the case of renewal of a child's eligibility for medical assistance under title XIX or child health assistance under this title, a pre-printed form completed by the State based on the information available to the State and notice to the parent or caretaker relative of the child that eligibility of the child will be renewed and continued based on such information unless the State is provided other information. Nothing in this clause shall be construed as preventing a State from verifying, through electronic and other means, the information so provided.

"(ii) Satisfaction through demonstrated use of ex parte process.—
A State shall be treated as satisfying the requirement of clause (i) if renewal of eligibility of children under title XIX or this title is determined without any requirement for an in-person interview, unless sufficient information is not in the State's possession and cannot be acquired from other sources (including other State agen-

| 1 | cies) without the participation of the appli- |
|----|---|
| 2 | cant or the applicant's parent or caretaker |
| 3 | relative. |
| 4 | "(F) Presumptive eligibility for |
| 5 | CHILDREN.—The State is implementing section |
| 6 | 1920A under title XIX as well as, pursuant to |
| 7 | section 2107(e)(1), under this title. |
| 8 | "(G) Express lane.—The State is imple- |
| 9 | menting the option described in section |
| 10 | 1902(e)(13) under title XIX as well as, pursu- |
| 11 | ant to section 2107(e)(1), under this title. |
| 12 | "(H) Premium assistance subsidies.— |
| 13 | The State is implementing the option of pro- |
| 14 | viding premium assistance subsidies under sec- |
| 15 | tion $2105(c)(10)$ or section $1906A$.". |
| 16 | SEC. 105. TWO-YEAR INITIAL AVAILABILITY OF CHIP AL- |
| 17 | LOTMENTS. |
| 18 | Section 2104(e) (42 U.S.C. 1397dd(e)) is amended |
| 19 | to read as follows: |
| 20 | "(e) Availability of Amounts Allotted.— |
| 21 | "(1) In general.—Except as provided in para- |
| 22 | graph (2), amounts allotted to a State pursuant to |
| 23 | this section— |
| 24 | "(A) for each of fiscal years 1998 through |
| 25 | 2008, shall remain available for expenditure by |

| 1 | the State through the end of the second suc- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ceeding fiscal year; and |
| 3 | "(B) for fiscal year 2009 and each fiscal |
| 4 | year thereafter, shall remain available for ex- |
| 5 | penditure by the State through the end of the |
| 6 | succeeding fiscal year. |
| 7 | "(2) Availability of amounts redistrib- |
| 8 | UTED.—Amounts redistributed to a State under sub- |
| 9 | section (f) shall be available for expenditure by the |
| 10 | State through the end of the fiscal year in which |
| 11 | they are redistributed.". |
| 12 | SEC. 106. REDISTRIBUTION OF UNUSED ALLOTMENTS. |
| 13 | (a) Beginning With Fiscal Year 2007.— |
| 14 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2104(f) (42 U.S.C. |
| 15 | 1397dd(f)) is amended— |
| 16 | (A) by striking "The Secretary" and in- |
| 17 | serting the following: |
| 18 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary"; |
| 19 | (B) by striking "States that have fully ex- |
| 20 | pended the amount of their allotments under |
| 21 | this section." and inserting "States that the |
| 22 | Secretary determines with respect to the fiscal |
| 23 | year for which unused allotments are available |
| 24 | for redistribution under this subsection, are |
| 25 | shortfall States described in paragraph (2) for |

| 1 | such fiscal year, but not to exceed the amount |
|----|--|
| 2 | of the shortfall described in paragraph (2)(A) |
| 3 | for each such State (as may be adjusted under |
| 4 | paragraph (2)(C))."; and |
| 5 | (C) by adding at the end the following new |
| 6 | paragraph: |
| 7 | "(2) Shortfall states described.— |
| 8 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of para- |
| 9 | graph (1), with respect to a fiscal year, a short- |
| 10 | fall State described in this subparagraph is a |
| 11 | State with a State child health plan approved |
| 12 | under this title for which the Secretary esti- |
| 13 | mates on the basis of the most recent data |
| 14 | available to the Secretary, that the projected ex- |
| 15 | penditures under such plan for the State for the |
| 16 | fiscal year will exceed the sum of— |
| 17 | "(i) the amount of the State's allot- |
| 18 | ments for any preceding fiscal years that |
| 19 | remains available for expenditure and that |
| 20 | will not be expended by the end of the im- |
| 21 | mediately preceding fiscal year; |
| 22 | "(ii) the amount (if any) of the child |
| 23 | enrollment contingency fund payment |
| 24 | under subsection (n); and |

| 1 | "(iii) the amount of the State's allot- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ment for the fiscal year. |
| 3 | "(B) Proration rule.—If the amounts |
| 4 | available for redistribution under paragraph (1) |
| 5 | for a fiscal year are less than the total amounts |
| 6 | of the estimated shortfalls determined for the |
| 7 | year under subparagraph (A), the amount to be |
| 8 | redistributed under such paragraph for each |
| 9 | shortfall State shall be reduced proportionally. |
| 10 | "(C) Retrospective adjustment.—The |
| 11 | Secretary may adjust the estimates and deter- |
| 12 | minations made under paragraph (1) and this |
| 13 | paragraph with respect to a fiscal year as nec- |
| 14 | essary on the basis of the amounts reported by |
| 15 | States not later than November 30 of the suc- |
| 16 | ceeding fiscal year, as approved by the Sec- |
| 17 | retary.". |
| 18 | (2) Effective date.—The amendments made |
| 19 | by paragraph (1) shall apply to redistribution of al- |
| 20 | lotments made for fiscal year 2007 and subsequent |
| 21 | fiscal years. |
| 22 | (b) Redistribution of Unused Allotments for |
| 23 | FISCAL YEAR 2006.—Section 2104(k) (42 U.S.C. |
| 24 | 1397dd(k)) is amended— |

| 1 | (1) in the subsection heading, by striking "THE |
|----------------------------|---|
| 2 | First 2 Quarters of"; |
| 3 | (2) in paragraph (1), by striking "the first 2 |
| 4 | quarters of"; and |
| 5 | (3) in paragraph (6)— |
| 6 | (A) by striking "the first 2 quarters of"; |
| 7 | and |
| 8 | (B) by striking "March 31" and inserting |
| 9 | "September 30". |
| 10 | SEC. 107. OPTION FOR QUALIFYING STATES TO RECEIVE |
| 11 | THE ENHANCED PORTION OF THE CHIP |
| 12 | MATCHING RATE FOR MEDICAID COVERAGE |
| 13 | OF CERTAIN CHILDREN. |
| 14 | (a) In General.—Section 2105(g) (42 U.S.C. |
| 15 | 1397ee(g)) is amended— |
| 16 | (1) in paragraph (1)(A), as amended by section |
| 17 | 004(1)(4) (4D 11) 1 440 450 |
| | 201(b)(1) of Public Law 110–173— |
| 18 | (A) by inserting "subject to paragraph |
| | |
| 19 | (A) by inserting "subject to paragraph |
| 19 20 | (A) by inserting "subject to paragraph (4)," after "Notwithstanding any other provi- |
| 18 19 20 21 22 | (A) by inserting "subject to paragraph (4)," after "Notwithstanding any other provision of law,"; and |
| 19 20 21 | (A) by inserting "subject to paragraph(4)," after "Notwithstanding any other provision of law,"; and(B) by striking "2008, or 2009" and in- |

| 1 | "(4) Option for allotments for fiscal |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 2 | YEARS 2009 THROUGH 2013.— |

"(A) PAYMENT OF ENHANCED PORTION OF MATCHING RATE FOR CERTAIN EXPENDI-TURES.—In the case of expenditures described in subparagraph (B), a qualifying State (as defined in paragraph (2)) may elect to be paid from the State's allotment made under section 2104 for any of fiscal years 2009 through 2013 (insofar as the allotment is available to the State under subsections (e) and (m) of such section) an amount each quarter equal to the additional amount that would have been paid to the State under title XIX with respect to such expenditures if the enhanced FMAP (as determined under subsection (b)) had been substituted for the Federal medical assistance percentage (as defined in section 1905(b)).

"(B) Expenditures described.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the expenditures described in this subparagraph are expenditures made after the date of the enactment of this paragraph and during the period in which funds are available to the qualifying State for use under subparagraph (A), for the provision of

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- 1 medical assistance to individuals residing in the 2 State who are eligible for medical assistance 3 under the State plan under title XIX or under 4 a waiver of such plan and who have not at-5 tained age 19 (or, if a State has so elected 6 under the State plan under title XIX, age 20 7 or 21), and whose family income equals or ex-8 ceeds 133 percent of the poverty line but does 9 not exceed the Medicaid applicable income 10 level.".
- 11 (b) REPEAL OF LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF
 12 FISCAL YEAR 2009 ALLOTMENTS.—Paragraph (2) of sec13 tion 201(b) of the Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP Exten14 sion Act of 2007 (Public Law 110-173) is repealed.

15 SEC. 108. ONE-TIME APPROPRIATION.

There is appropriated to the Secretary, out of any 16 money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, 17 18 \$11,706,000,000 to accompany the allotment made for the 19 period beginning on October 1, 2012, and ending on 20 March 31, 2013, under section 2104(a)(16)(A) of the So-21 cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1397dd(a)(16)(A)) (as added by section 101), to remain available until expended. Such 23 amount shall be used to provide allotments to States under paragraph (3) of section 2104(m) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1397dd(i)), as added by section 102, for

- 1 the first 6 months of fiscal year 2013 in the same manner
- 2 as allotments are provided under subsection (a)(16)(A) of
- 3 such section 2104 and subject to the same terms and con-
- 4 ditions as apply to the allotments provided from such sub-
- 5 section (a)(16)(A).
- 6 SEC. 109. IMPROVING FUNDING FOR THE TERRITORIES
- 7 UNDER CHIP AND MEDICAID.
- 8 Section 1108(g) (42 U.S.C. 1308(g)) is amended by
- 9 adding at the end the following new paragraph:
- 10 "(4) Exclusion of Certain expenditures
- 11 FROM PAYMENT LIMITS.—With respect to fiscal
- years beginning with fiscal year 2009, if Puerto
- Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mar-
- iana Islands, or American Samoa qualify for a pay-
- ment under subparagraph (A)(i), (B), or (F) of sec-
- tion 1903(a)(3) for a calendar quarter of such fiscal
- 17 year, the payment shall not be taken into account in
- applying subsection (f) (as increased in accordance
- with paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of this subsection)
- 20 to such commonwealth or territory for such fiscal
- 21 year.".

| 1 | Subtitle B—Focus on Low-Income |
|----|---|
| 2 | Children and Pregnant Women |
| 3 | SEC. 111. STATE OPTION TO COVER LOW-INCOME PREG- |
| 4 | NANT WOMEN UNDER CHIP THROUGH A |
| 5 | STATE PLAN AMENDMENT. |
| 6 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Title XXI (42 U.S.C. 1397aa et |
| 7 | seq.), as amended by section 112(a), is amended by adding |
| 8 | at the end the following new section: |
| 9 | "SEC. 2112. OPTIONAL COVERAGE OF TARGETED LOW-IN- |
| 10 | COME PREGNANT WOMEN THROUGH A STATE |
| 11 | PLAN AMENDMENT. |
| 12 | "(a) In General.—Subject to the succeeding provi- |
| 13 | sions of this section, a State may elect through an amend- |
| 14 | ment to its State child health plan under section 2102 to |
| 15 | provide pregnancy-related assistance under such plan for |
| 16 | targeted low-income pregnant women. |
| 17 | "(b) Conditions.—A State may only elect the option |
| 18 | under subsection (a) if the following conditions are satis- |
| 19 | fied: |
| 20 | "(1) MINIMUM INCOME ELIGIBILITY LEVELS |
| 21 | FOR PREGNANT WOMEN AND CHILDREN.—The State |
| 22 | has established an income eligibility level— |
| 23 | "(A) for pregnant women under subsection |
| 24 | (a)(10)(A)(i)(III), $(a)(10)(A)(i)(IV),$ or |
| 25 | (1)(1)(A) of section 1902 that is at least 185 |

percent (or such higher percent as the State
has in effect with regard to pregnant women
under this title) of the poverty line applicable to
a family of the size involved, but in no case
lower than the percent in effect under any such
subsection as of July 1, 2008; and

- "(B) for children under 19 years of age under this title (or title XIX) that is at least 200 percent of the poverty line applicable to a family of the size involved.
- "(2) NO CHIP INCOME ELIGIBILITY LEVEL FOR PREGNANT WOMEN LOWER THAN THE STATE'S MEDICAID LEVEL.—The State does not apply an effective income level for pregnant women under the State plan amendment that is lower than the effective income level (expressed as a percent of the poverty line and considering applicable income disregards) specified under subsection (a)(10)(A)(i)(III), (a)(10)(A)(i)(IV), or (l)(1)(A) of section 1902, on the date of enactment of this paragraph to be eligible for medical assistance as a pregnant woman.
- "(3) NO COVERAGE FOR HIGHER INCOME PREG-NANT WOMEN WITHOUT COVERING LOWER INCOME PREGNANT WOMEN.—The State does not provide coverage for pregnant women with higher family in-

- 1 come without covering pregnant women with a lower 2 family income.
- "(4) Application of requirements for COVERAGE OF TARGETED LOW-INCOME CHILDREN.— The State provides pregnancy-related assistance for targeted low-income pregnant women in the same manner, and subject to the same requirements, as the State provides child health assistance for tar-geted low-income children under the State child health plan, and in addition to providing child health assistance for such women.
 - "(5) NO PREEXISTING CONDITION EXCLUSION OR WAITING PERIOD.—The State does not apply any exclusion of benefits for pregnancy-related assistance based on any preexisting condition or any waiting period (including any waiting period imposed to carry out section 2102(b)(3)(C)) for receipt of such assistance.
 - "(6) APPLICATION OF COST-SHARING PROTECTION.—The State provides pregnancy-related assistance to a targeted low-income woman consistent with the cost-sharing protections under section 2103(e) and applies the limitation on total annual aggregate cost sharing imposed under paragraph

- 1 (3)(B) of such section to the family of such a woman.
- "(7) NO WAITING LIST FOR CHILDREN.—The 3 4 State does not impose, with respect to the enroll-5 ment under the State child health plan of targeted 6 low-income children during the quarter, any enroll-7 ment cap or other numerical limitation on enroll-8 ment, any waiting list, any procedures designed to 9 delay the consideration of applications for enroll-10 ment, or similar limitation with respect to enroll-11 ment.
- "(c) OPTION TO PROVIDE PRESUMPTIVE ELIGIBILITY.—A State that elects the option under subsection (a) and satisfies the conditions described in subsection (b) may elect to apply section 1920 (relating to presumptive eligibility for pregnant women) to the State child health
- 17 plan in the same manner as such section applies to the
- 18 State plan under title XIX.
- 19 "(d) Definitions.—For purposes of this section:
- "(1) Pregnancy-related assistance Assistance.—The term 'pregnancy-related assistance' has the meaning given the term 'child health assistance' in section 2110(a) with respect to an individual during the period described in paragraph (2)(A).

| 1 | "(2) Targeted Low-income pregnant |
|----|---|
| 2 | WOMAN.—The term 'targeted low-income pregnant |
| 3 | woman' means an individual— |
| 4 | "(A) during pregnancy and through the |
| 5 | end of the month in which the 60-day period |
| 6 | (beginning on the last day of her pregnancy) |
| 7 | ends; |
| 8 | "(B) whose family income exceeds 185 per- |
| 9 | cent (or, if higher, the percent applied under |
| 10 | subsection (b)(1)(A)) of the poverty line appli- |
| 11 | cable to a family of the size involved, but does |
| 12 | not exceed the income eligibility level estab- |
| 13 | lished under the State child health plan under |
| 14 | this title for a targeted low-income child; and |
| 15 | "(C) who satisfies the requirements of |
| 16 | paragraphs $(1)(A)$, $(1)(C)$, (2) , and (3) of sec- |
| 17 | tion 2110(b) in the same manner as a child ap- |
| 18 | plying for child health assistance would have to |
| 19 | satisfy such requirements. |
| 20 | "(e) Automatic Enrollment for Children |
| 21 | BORN TO WOMEN RECEIVING PREGNANCY-RELATED AS- |
| 22 | SISTANCE.—If a child is born to a targeted low-income |
| 23 | pregnant woman who was receiving pregnancy-related as- |
| 24 | sistance under this section on the date of the child's birth, |
| 25 | the child shall be deemed to have applied for child health |

| 1 | assistance under the State child health plan and to have |
|----|--|
| 2 | been found eligible for such assistance under such plan |
| 3 | or to have applied for medical assistance under title XIX |
| 4 | and to have been found eligible for such assistance under |
| 5 | such title, as appropriate, on the date of such birth and |
| 6 | to remain eligible for such assistance until the child at- |
| 7 | tains 1 year of age. During the period in which a child |
| 8 | is deemed under the preceding sentence to be eligible for |
| 9 | child health or medical assistance, the child health or med- |
| 10 | ical assistance eligibility identification number of the |
| 11 | mother shall also serve as the identification number of the |
| 12 | child, and all claims shall be submitted and paid under |
| 13 | such number (unless the State issues a separate identifica- |
| 14 | tion number for the child before such period expires). |
| 15 | "(f) States Providing Assistance Through |
| 16 | OTHER OPTIONS.— |
| 17 | "(1) Continuation of other options for |
| 18 | PROVIDING ASSISTANCE.—The option to provide as- |
| 19 | sistance in accordance with the preceding sub- |
| 20 | sections of this section shall not limit any other op- |
| 21 | tion for a State to provide— |
| 22 | "(A) child health assistance through the |
| 23 | application of sections 457.10 , $457.350(b)(2)$, |
| 24 | 457.622(c)(5), and $457.626(a)(3)$ of title 42 , |
| 25 | Code of Federal Regulations (as in effect after |

| 1 | the final rule adopted by the Secretary and set |
|----|---|
| 2 | forth at 67 Fed. Reg. 61956–61974 (October 2 |
| 3 | 2002)), or |
| 4 | "(B) pregnancy-related services through |
| 5 | the application of any waiver authority (as in |
| 6 | effect on June 1, 2008). |
| 7 | "(2) Clarification of authority to pro- |
| 8 | VIDE POSTPARTUM SERVICES.—Any State that pro- |
| 9 | vides child health assistance under any authority de- |
| 10 | scribed in paragraph (1) may continue to provide |
| 11 | such assistance, as well as postpartum services |
| 12 | through the end of the month in which the 60-day |
| 13 | period (beginning on the last day of the pregnancy) |
| 14 | ends, in the same manner as such assistance and |
| 15 | postpartum services would be provided if provided |
| 16 | under the State plan under title XIX, but only if the |
| 17 | mother would otherwise satisfy the eligibility re- |
| 18 | quirements that apply under the State child health |
| 19 | plan (other than with respect to age) during such |
| 20 | period. |
| 21 | "(3) No inference.—Nothing in this sub- |
| 22 | section shall be construed— |
| 23 | "(A) to infer congressional intent regard- |
| 24 | ing the legality or illegality of the content of the |
| 25 | sections specified in paragraph (1)(A); or |

| 1 | "(B) to modify the authority to provide |
|----|--|
| 2 | pregnancy-related services under a waiver speci- |
| 3 | fied in paragraph (1)(B).". |
| 4 | (b) Additional Conforming Amendments.— |
| 5 | (1) No cost sharing for pregnancy-re- |
| 6 | LATED BENEFITS.—Section 2103(e)(2) (42 U.S.C. |
| 7 | 1397cc(e)(2)) is amended— |
| 8 | (A) in the heading, by inserting "OR |
| 9 | PREGNANCY-RELATED ASSISTANCE" after |
| 10 | "PREVENTIVE SERVICES"; and |
| 11 | (B) by inserting before the period at the |
| 12 | end the following: "or for pregnancy-related as- |
| 13 | sistance". |
| 14 | (2) No Waiting Period.—Section |
| 15 | 2102(b)(1)(B) (42 U.S.C. $1397bb(b)(1)(B)$) is |
| 16 | amended— |
| 17 | (A) in clause (i), by striking ", and" at the |
| 18 | end and inserting a semicolon; |
| 19 | (B) in clause (ii), by striking the period at |
| 20 | the end and inserting "; and; and |
| 21 | (C) by adding at the end the following new |
| 22 | clause: |
| 23 | "(iii) may not apply a waiting period |
| 24 | (including a waiting period to carry out |
| 25 | paragraph (3)(C)) in the case of a targeted |

| 1 | low-income pregnant woman provided preg- |
|----|---|
| 2 | nancy-related assistance under section |
| 3 | 2112.". |
| 4 | SEC. 112. PHASE-OUT OF COVERAGE FOR NONPREGNANT |
| 5 | CHILDLESS ADULTS UNDER CHIP; CONDI- |
| 6 | TIONS FOR COVERAGE OF PARENTS. |
| 7 | (a) Phase-Out Rules.— |
| 8 | (1) In General.—Title XXI (42 U.S.C. |
| 9 | 1397aa et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the |
| 10 | following new section: |
| 11 | "SEC. 2111. PHASE-OUT OF COVERAGE FOR NONPREGNANT |
| 12 | CHILDLESS ADULTS; CONDITIONS FOR COV- |
| 13 | ERAGE OF PARENTS. |
| 14 | "(a) Termination of Coverage for Nonpreg- |
| 15 | NANT CHILDLESS ADULTS.— |
| 16 | "(1) No New Chip Waivers; automatic ex- |
| 17 | TENSIONS AT STATE OPTION THROUGH 2009.—Not- |
| 18 | withstanding section 1115 or any other provision of |
| 19 | this title, except as provided in this subsection— |
| 20 | "(A) the Secretary shall not on or after the |
| 21 | date of the enactment of the Children's Health |
| 22 | Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of |
| 23 | 2009, approve or renew a waiver, experimental, |
| 24 | pilot, or demonstration project that would allow |
| 25 | funds made available under this title to be used |

| 1 | to provide child health assistance or other |
|----|---|
| 2 | health benefits coverage to a nonpregnant child- |
| 3 | less adult; and |
| 4 | "(B) notwithstanding the terms and condi- |
| 5 | tions of an applicable existing waiver, the provi- |
| 6 | sions of paragraph (2) shall apply for purposes |
| 7 | of any period beginning on or after January 1, |
| 8 | 2010, in determining the period to which the |
| 9 | waiver applies, the individuals eligible to be cov- |
| 10 | ered by the waiver, and the amount of the Fed- |
| 11 | eral payment under this title. |
| 12 | "(2) Termination of Chip Coverage under |
| 13 | APPLICABLE EXISTING WAIVERS AT THE END OF |
| 14 | 2009.— |
| 15 | "(A) In general.—No funds shall be |
| 16 | available under this title for child health assist- |
| 17 | ance or other health benefits coverage that is |
| 18 | provided to a nonpregnant childless adult under |
| 19 | an applicable existing waiver after December |
| 20 | 31, 2009. |
| 21 | "(B) EXTENSION UPON STATE RE- |
| 22 | QUEST.—If an applicable existing waiver de- |
| 23 | scribed in subparagraph (A) would otherwise |
| 24 | expire before January 1, 2010, notwithstanding |
| 25 | the requirements of subsections (e) and (f) of |

section 1115, a State may submit, not later than September 30, 2009, a request to the Secretary for an extension of the waiver. The Secretary shall approve a request for an extension of an applicable existing waiver submitted pursuant to this subparagraph, but only through December 31, 2009.

"(C) APPLICATION OF ENHANCED FMAP.—
The enhanced FMAP determined under section 2105(b) shall apply to expenditures under an applicable existing waiver for the provision of child health assistance or other health benefits coverage to a nonpregnant childless adult during the period beginning on the date of the enactment of this subsection and ending on December 31, 2009.

"(3) STATE OPTION TO APPLY FOR MEDICAID WAIVER TO CONTINUE COVERAGE FOR NONPREGNANT CHILDLESS ADULTS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Each State for which coverage under an applicable existing waiver is terminated under paragraph (2)(A) may submit, not later than September 30, 2009, an application to the Secretary for a waiver under section 1115 of the State plan under title XIX

to provide medical assistance to a nonpregnant childless adult whose coverage is so terminated (in this subsection referred to as a 'Medicaid nonpregnant childless adults waiver').

- "(B) DEADLINE FOR APPROVAL.—The Secretary shall make a decision to approve or deny an application for a Medicaid nonpregnant childless adults waiver submitted under subparagraph (A) within 90 days of the date of the submission of the application. If no decision has been made by the Secretary as of December 31, 2009, on the application of a State for a Medicaid nonpregnant childless adults waiver that was submitted to the Secretary by September 30, 2009, the application shall be deemed approved.
- "(C) STANDARD FOR BUDGET NEU-TRALITY.—The budget neutrality requirement applicable with respect to expenditures for medical assistance under a Medicaid nonpregnant childless adults waiver shall—
 - "(i) in the case of fiscal year 2010, allow expenditures for medical assistance under title XIX for all such adults to not exceed the total amount of payments made

| 1 | to the State under paragraph (2)(B) for |
|----|---|
| 2 | fiscal year 2009, increased by the percent- |
| 3 | age increase (if any) in the projected nomi- |
| 4 | nal per capita amount of National Health |
| 5 | Expenditures for 2010 over 2009, as most |
| 6 | recently published by the Secretary; and |
| 7 | "(ii) in the case of any succeeding fis- |
| 8 | cal year, allow such expenditures to not ex- |
| 9 | ceed the amount in effect under this sub- |
| 10 | paragraph for the preceding fiscal year, in- |
| 11 | creased by the percentage increase (if any) |
| 12 | in the projected nominal per capita amount |
| 13 | of National Health Expenditures for the |
| 14 | calendar year that begins during the year |
| 15 | involved over the preceding calendar year |
| 16 | as most recently published by the Sec- |
| 17 | retary. |
| 18 | "(b) Rules and Conditions for Coverage of |
| 19 | PARENTS OF TARGETED LOW-INCOME CHILDREN.— |
| 20 | "(1) Two-year period; automatic exten- |
| 21 | SION AT STATE OPTION THROUGH FISCAL YEAR |
| 22 | 2011.— |
| 23 | "(A) NO NEW CHIP WAIVERS.—Notwith- |
| 24 | standing section 1115 or any other provision of |

| 1 | this title, except as provided in this sub- |
|----|--|
| 2 | section— |
| 3 | "(i) the Secretary shall not on or after |
| 4 | the date of the enactment of the Children's |
| 5 | Health Insurance Program Reauthoriza- |
| 6 | tion Act of 2009 approve or renew a waiv- |
| 7 | er, experimental, pilot, or demonstration |
| 8 | project that would allow funds made avail- |
| 9 | able under this title to be used to provide |
| 10 | child health assistance or other health ben- |
| 11 | efits coverage to a parent of a targeted |
| 12 | low-income child; and |
| 13 | "(ii) notwithstanding the terms and |
| 14 | conditions of an applicable existing waiver, |
| 15 | the provisions of paragraphs (2) and (3) |
| 16 | shall apply for purposes of any fiscal year |
| 17 | beginning on or after October 1, 2011, in |
| 18 | determining the period to which the waiver |
| 19 | applies, the individuals eligible to be cov- |
| 20 | ered by the waiver, and the amount of the |
| 21 | Federal payment under this title. |
| 22 | "(B) EXTENSION UPON STATE RE- |
| 23 | QUEST.—If an applicable existing waiver de- |
| 24 | scribed in subparagraph (A) would otherwise |
| 25 | expire before October 1, 2011, and the State |

requests an extension of such waiver, the Secretary shall grant such an extension, but only, subject to paragraph (2)(A), through September 30, 2011.

"(C) APPLICATION OF ENHANCED FMAP.—
The enhanced FMAP determined under section 2105(b) shall apply to expenditures under an applicable existing waiver for the provision of child health assistance or other health benefits coverage to a parent of a targeted low-income child during the third and fourth quarters of fiscal year 2009 and during fiscal years 2010 and 2011.

"(2) Rules for fiscal years 2012 through 2013.—

"(A) Payments for coverage limited to block grant funded from State allotment.—Any State that provides child health assistance or health benefits coverage under an applicable existing waiver for a parent of a targeted low-income child may elect to continue to provide such assistance or coverage through fiscal year 2012 or 2013, subject to the same terms and conditions that applied under the ap-

2

3

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

plicable existing waiver, unless otherwise modified in subparagraph (B).

"(B) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—

"(i) Block grant set aside from STATE ALLOTMENT.—If the State makes an election under subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall set aside for the State for each such fiscal year an amount equal to the Federal share of 110 percent of the State's projected expenditures under the applicable existing waiver for providing child health assistance or health benefits coverage to all parents of targeted low-income children enrolled under such waiver for the fiscal year (as certified by the State and submitted to the Secretary by not later than August 31 of the preceding fiscal year). In the case of fiscal year 2013, the set aside for any State shall be computed separately for each period described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 2104(a)(16) and any reduction in the allotment for either such period under section 2104(m)(4) shall be allocated on a prorata basis to such set aside.

| 1 | "(ii) Payments from block |
|----|---|
| 2 | GRANT.—The Secretary shall pay the State |
| 3 | from the amount set aside under clause (i) |
| 4 | for the fiscal year, an amount for each |
| 5 | quarter of such fiscal year equal to the ap- |
| 6 | plicable percentage determined under |
| 7 | clause (iii) or (iv) for expenditures in the |
| 8 | quarter for providing child health assist- |
| 9 | ance or other health benefits coverage to a |
| 10 | parent of a targeted low-income child. |
| 11 | "(iii) Enhanced fmap only in fis- |
| 12 | CAL YEAR 2012 FOR STATES WITH SIGNIFI- |
| 13 | CANT CHILD OUTREACH OR THAT ACHIEVE |
| 14 | CHILD COVERAGE BENCHMARKS; FMAR |
| 15 | FOR ANY OTHER STATES.—For purposes |
| 16 | of clause (ii), the applicable percentage for |
| 17 | any quarter of fiscal year 2012 is equal |
| 18 | to— |
| 19 | "(I) the enhanced FMAP deter- |
| 20 | mined under section 2105(b) in the |
| 21 | case of a State that meets the out- |
| 22 | reach or coverage benchmarks de- |
| 23 | scribed in any of subparagraph (A), |
| 24 | (B), or (C) of paragraph (3) for fiscal |
| 25 | vear 2011; or |

| 1 | "(II) the Federal medical assist- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ance percentage (as determined under |
| 3 | section 1905(b) without regard to |
| 4 | clause (4) of such section) in the case |
| 5 | of any other State. |
| 6 | "(iv) Amount of federal match- |
| 7 | ING PAYMENT IN 2013.—For purposes of |
| 8 | clause (ii), the applicable percentage for |
| 9 | any quarter of fiscal year 2013 is equal |
| 10 | to— |
| 11 | "(I) the REMAP percentage if— |
| 12 | "(aa) the applicable percent- |
| 13 | age for the State under clause |
| 14 | (iii) was the enhanced FMAP for |
| 15 | fiscal year 2012; and |
| 16 | "(bb) the State met either of |
| 17 | the coverage benchmarks de- |
| 18 | scribed in subparagraph (B) or |
| 19 | (C) of paragraph (3) for fiscal |
| 20 | year 2012; or |
| 21 | "(II) the Federal medical assist- |
| 22 | ance percentage (as so determined) in |
| 23 | the case of any State to which sub- |
| 24 | clause (I) does not apply. |

For purposes of subclause (I), the REMAP percentage is the percentage which is the sum of such Federal medical assistance percentage and a number of percentage points equal to one-half of the difference between such Federal medical assistance percentage and such enhanced FMAP.

"(v) NO FEDERAL PAYMENTS OTHER
THAN FROM BLOCK GRANT SET ASIDE.—
No payments shall be made to a State for expenditures described in clause (ii) after the total amount set aside under clause (i) for a fiscal year has been paid to the State.

"(vi) No increase in income eligibility level applied under clause (i) for a fiscal year for expenditures for providing child health assistance or health benefits coverage to a parent of a targeted low-income child whose family income exceeds the income eligibility level applied under the applicable existing waiver to parents of targeted low-income children on the date of

| 1 | enactment of the Children's Health Insur- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ance Program Reauthorization Act of |
| 3 | 2009. |
| 4 | "(3) Outreach or coverage bench- |
| 5 | MARKS.—For purposes of paragraph (2), the out- |
| 6 | reach or coverage benchmarks described in this |
| 7 | paragraph are as follows: |
| 8 | "(A) SIGNIFICANT CHILD OUTREACH CAM- |
| 9 | PAIGN.—The State— |
| 10 | "(i) was awarded a grant under sec- |
| 11 | tion 2113 for fiscal year 2011; |
| 12 | "(ii) implemented 1 or more of the en- |
| 13 | rollment and retention provisions described |
| 14 | in section 2105(a)(4) for such fiscal year; |
| 15 | or |
| 16 | "(iii) has submitted a specific plan for |
| 17 | outreach for such fiscal year. |
| 18 | "(B) High-performing state.—The |
| 19 | State, on the basis of the most timely and accu- |
| 20 | rate published estimates of the Bureau of the |
| 21 | Census, ranks in the lowest ½ of States in |
| 22 | terms of the State's percentage of low-income |
| 23 | children without health insurance. |
| 24 | "(C) STATE INCREASING ENROLLMENT OF |
| 25 | LOW-INCOME CHILDREN.—The State qualified |

| 1 | for a performance bonus payment under section |
|----|---|
| 2 | 2105(a)(3)(B) for the most recent fiscal year |
| 3 | applicable under such section. |
| 4 | "(4) Rules of Construction.—Nothing in |
| 5 | this subsection shall be construed as prohibiting a |
| 6 | State from submitting an application to the Sec- |
| 7 | retary for a waiver under section 1115 of the State |
| 8 | plan under title XIX to provide medical assistance to |
| 9 | a parent of a targeted low-income child that was |
| 10 | provided child health assistance or health benefits |
| 11 | coverage under an applicable existing waiver. |
| 12 | "(c) Applicable Existing Waiver.—For purposes |
| 13 | of this section— |
| 14 | "(1) In general.—The term 'applicable exist- |
| 15 | ing waiver' means a waiver, experimental, pilot, or |
| 16 | demonstration project under section 1115, grand- |
| 17 | fathered under section 6102(c)(3) of the Deficit Re- |
| 18 | duction Act of 2005, or otherwise conducted under |
| 19 | authority that— |
| 20 | "(A) would allow funds made available |
| 21 | under this title to be used to provide child |
| 22 | health assistance or other health benefits cov- |
| 23 | erage to— |
| 24 | "(i) a parent of a targeted low-income |
| 25 | child; |

| 1 | "(ii) a nonpregnant childless adult; or |
|----|--|
| 2 | "(iii) individuals described in both |
| 3 | clauses (i) and (ii); and |
| 4 | "(B) was in effect during fiscal year 2009. |
| 5 | "(2) Definitions.— |
| 6 | "(A) PARENT.—The term 'parent' includes |
| 7 | a caretaker relative (as such term is used in |
| 8 | carrying out section 1931) and a legal guard- |
| 9 | ian. |
| 10 | "(B) Nonpregnant childless adult.— |
| 11 | The term 'nonpregnant childless adult' has the |
| 12 | meaning given such term by section 2107(f).". |
| 13 | (2) Conforming amendments.— |
| 14 | (A) Section 2107(f) (42 U.S.C. 1397gg(f)) |
| 15 | is amended— |
| 16 | (i) by striking ", the Secretary" and |
| 17 | inserting ": |
| 18 | "(1) The Secretary"; |
| 19 | (ii) in the first sentence, by inserting |
| 20 | "or a parent (as defined in section |
| 21 | 2111(c)(2)(A)), who is not pregnant, of a |
| 22 | targeted low-income child" before the pe- |
| 23 | riod; |
| 24 | (iii) by striking the second sentence; |
| 25 | and |

| 1 | (iv) by adding at the end the following |
|----|---|
| 2 | new paragraph: |
| 3 | "(2) The Secretary may not approve, extend, |
| 4 | renew, or amend a waiver, experimental, pilot, or |
| 5 | demonstration project with respect to a State after |
| 6 | the date of enactment of the Children's Health In- |
| 7 | surance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009 that |
| 8 | would waive or modify the requirements of section |
| 9 | 2111.". |
| 10 | (B) Section 6102(c) of the Deficit Reduc- |
| 11 | tion Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–171; 120 |
| 12 | Stat. 131) is amended by striking "Nothing" |
| 13 | and inserting "Subject to section 2111 of the |
| 14 | Social Security Act, as added by section 112 of |
| 15 | the Children's Health Insurance Program Re- |
| 16 | authorization Act of 2009, nothing". |
| 17 | (b) GAO STUDY AND REPORT.— |
| 18 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller General of |
| 19 | the United States shall conduct a study of wheth- |
| 20 | er— |
| 21 | (A) the coverage of a parent, a caretaker |
| 22 | relative (as such term is used in carrying out |
| 23 | section 1931), or a legal guardian of a targeted |
| 24 | low-income child under a State health plan |
| 25 | under title XXI of the Social Security Act in- |

| 1 | creases the enrollment of, or the quality of care |
|----|--|
| 2 | for, children, and |
| 3 | (B) such parents, relatives, and legal |
| 4 | guardians who enroll in such a plan are more |
| 5 | likely to enroll their children in such a plan or |
| 6 | in a State plan under title XIX of such Act. |
| 7 | (2) Report.—Not later than 2 years after the |
| 8 | date of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller |
| 9 | General shall report the results of the study to the |
| 10 | Committee on Finance of the Senate and the Com- |
| 11 | mittee on Energy and Commerce of the House of |
| 12 | Representatives, including recommendations (if any) |
| 13 | for changes in legislation. |
| 14 | SEC. 113. ELIMINATION OF COUNTING MEDICAID CHILD |
| 15 | PRESUMPTIVE ELIGIBILITY COSTS AGAINST |
| 16 | TITLE XXI ALLOTMENT. |
| 17 | (a) In General.—Section 2105(a)(1) (42 U.S.C. |
| 18 | 1397ee(a)(1)) is amended— |
| 19 | (1) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A), |
| 20 | by striking "(or, in the case of expenditures de- |
| 21 | scribed in subparagraph (B), the Federal medical |
| 22 | assistance percentage (as defined in the first sen- |
| 23 | tence of section 1905(b)))"; and |
| 24 | (2) by striking subparagraph (B) and inserting |
| 25 | the following new subparagraph: |

| 1 | "(B) [reserved]". |
|----|--|
| 2 | (b) Amendments to Medicaid.— |
| 3 | (1) Eligibility of a Newborn.—Section |
| 4 | 1902(e)(4) (42 U.S.C. $1396a(e)(4)$) is amended in |
| 5 | the first sentence by striking "so long as the child |
| 6 | is a member of the woman's household and the |
| 7 | woman remains (or would remain if pregnant) eligi- |
| 8 | ble for such assistance". |
| 9 | (2) Application of qualified entities to |
| 10 | PRESUMPTIVE ELIGIBILITY FOR PREGNANT WOMEN |
| 11 | UNDER MEDICAID.—Section 1920(b) (42 U.S.C. |
| 12 | 1396r–1(b)) is amended by adding after paragraph |
| 13 | (2) the following flush sentence: |
| 14 | "The term 'qualified provider' also includes a qualified en- |
| 15 | tity, as defined in section 1920A(b)(3).". |
| 16 | SEC. 114. LIMITATION ON MATCHING RATE FOR STATES |
| 17 | THAT PROPOSE TO COVER CHILDREN WITH |
| 18 | EFFECTIVE FAMILY INCOME THAT EXCEEDS |
| 19 | 300 PERCENT OF THE POVERTY LINE. |
| 20 | (a) FMAP APPLIED TO EXPENDITURES.—Section |
| 21 | 2105(c) (42 U.S.C. 1397ee(c)) is amended by adding at |
| 22 | the end the following new paragraph: |
| 23 | "(8) Limitation on matching rate for ex- |
| 24 | PENDITURES FOR CHILD HEALTH ASSISTANCE PRO- |
| 25 | VIDED TO CHILDREN WHOSE EFFECTIVE FAMILY IN- |

| 1 | COME | EXCEEDS | 300 | PERCENT | OF | THE | POVERTY |
|---|------|---------|-----|---------|----|-----|---------|
| 2 | LINE | | | | | | |

"(A) **FMAP** APPLIED TO EXPENDI-TURES.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), for fiscal years beginning with fiscal year 2009, the Federal medical assistance percentage (as determined under section 1905(b) without regard to clause (4) of such section) shall be substituted for the enhanced FMAP under subsection (a)(1) with respect to any expenditures for providing child health assistance or health benefits coverage for a targeted low-income child whose effective family income would exceed 300 percent of the poverty line but for the application of a general exclusion of a block of income that is not determined by type of expense or type of income.

"(B) EXCEPTION.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to any State that, on the date of enactment of the Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009, has an approved State plan amendment or waiver to provide, or has enacted a State law to submit a State plan amendment to provide, expendi-

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- tures described in such subparagraph under the
 State child health plan.".
- 3 (b) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in the 4 amendments made by this section shall be construed as—
- 5 (1) changing any income eligibility level for chil-6 dren under title XXI of the Social Security Act; or
- 7 (2) changing the flexibility provided States 8 under such title to establish the income eligibility 9 level for targeted low-income children under a State 10 child health plan and the methodologies used by the 11 State to determine income or assets under such 12 plan.

13 SEC. 115. STATE AUTHORITY UNDER MEDICAID.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, including 14 the fourth sentence of subsection (b) of section 1905 of 15 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d) or subsection 16 17 (u) of such section, at State option, the Secretary shall provide the State with the Federal medical assistance per-18 19 centage determined for the State for Medicaid with respect to expenditures described in section 1905(u)(2)(A) of such 21 Act or otherwise made to provide medical assistance under Medicaid to a child who could be covered by the State 23 under CHIP.

| 1 | TITLE II—OUTREACH AND |
|----|---|
| 2 | ENROLLMENT |
| 3 | Subtitle A—Outreach and |
| 4 | Enrollment Activities |
| 5 | SEC. 201. GRANTS AND ENHANCED ADMINISTRATIVE FUND- |
| 6 | ING FOR OUTREACH AND ENROLLMENT. |
| 7 | (a) Grants.—Title XXI (42 U.S.C. 1397aa et seq.), |
| 8 | as amended by section 111, is amended by adding at the |
| 9 | end the following: |
| 10 | "SEC. 2113. GRANTS TO IMPROVE OUTREACH AND ENROLL- |
| 11 | MENT. |
| 12 | "(a) Outreach and Enrollment Grants; Na- |
| 13 | TIONAL CAMPAIGN.— |
| 14 | "(1) In general.—From the amounts appro- |
| 15 | priated under subsection (g), subject to paragraph |
| 16 | (2), the Secretary shall award grants to eligible enti- |
| 17 | ties during the period of fiscal years 2009 through |
| 18 | 2013 to conduct outreach and enrollment efforts |
| 19 | that are designed to increase the enrollment and |
| 20 | participation of eligible children under this title and |
| 21 | title XIX. |
| 22 | "(2) Ten percent set aside for national |
| 23 | ENROLLMENT CAMPAIGN.—An amount equal to 10 |
| 24 | percent of such amounts shall be used by the Sec- |
| 25 | retary for expenditures during such period to carry |

| 1 | out a national enrollment campaign in accordance |
|----|--|
| 2 | with subsection (h). |
| 3 | "(b) Priority for Award of Grants.— |
| 4 | "(1) In general.—In awarding grants under |
| 5 | subsection (a), the Secretary shall give priority to el- |
| 6 | igible entities that— |
| 7 | "(A) propose to target geographic areas |
| 8 | with high rates of— |
| 9 | "(i) eligible but unenrolled children, |
| 10 | including such children who reside in rural |
| 11 | areas; or |
| 12 | "(ii) racial and ethnic minorities and |
| 13 | health disparity populations, including |
| 14 | those proposals that address cultural and |
| 15 | linguistic barriers to enrollment; and |
| 16 | "(B) submit the most demonstrable evi- |
| 17 | dence required under paragraphs (1) and (2) of |
| 18 | subsection (c). |
| 19 | "(2) Ten percent set aside for outreach |
| 20 | TO INDIAN CHILDREN.—An amount equal to 10 per- |
| 21 | cent of the funds appropriated under subsection (g) |
| 22 | shall be used by the Secretary to award grants to |
| 23 | Indian Health Service providers and urban Indian |
| 24 | organizations receiving funds under title V of the In- |
| 25 | dian Health Care Improvement Act (25 U.S.C. 1651 |

| 1 | et seq.) for outreach to, and enrollment of, children |
|----|---|
| 2 | who are Indians. |
| 3 | "(c) Application.—An eligible entity that desires to |
| 4 | receive a grant under subsection (a) shall submit an appli- |
| 5 | cation to the Secretary in such form and manner, and con- |
| 6 | taining such information, as the Secretary may decide. |
| 7 | Such application shall include— |
| 8 | "(1) evidence demonstrating that the entity in- |
| 9 | cludes members who have access to, and credibility |
| 10 | with, ethnic or low-income populations in the com- |
| 11 | munities in which activities funded under the grant |
| 12 | are to be conducted; |
| 13 | "(2) evidence demonstrating that the entity has |
| 14 | the ability to address barriers to enrollment, such as |
| 15 | lack of awareness of eligibility, stigma concerns and |
| 16 | punitive fears associated with receipt of benefits, |
| 17 | and other cultural barriers to applying for and re- |
| 18 | ceiving child health assistance or medical assistance; |
| 19 | "(3) specific quality or outcomes performance |
| 20 | measures to evaluate the effectiveness of activities |
| 21 | funded by a grant awarded under this section; and |
| 22 | "(4) an assurance that the eligible entity |
| 23 | shall— |

| 1 | "(A) conduct an assessment of the effec- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tiveness of such activities against the perform- |
| 3 | ance measures; |
| 4 | "(B) cooperate with the collection and re- |
| 5 | porting of enrollment data and other informa- |
| 6 | tion in order for the Secretary to conduct such |
| 7 | assessments; and |
| 8 | "(C) in the case of an eligible entity that |
| 9 | is not the State, provide the State with enroll- |
| 10 | ment data and other information as necessary |
| 11 | for the State to make necessary projections of |
| 12 | eligible children and pregnant women. |
| 13 | "(d) Dissemination of Enrollment Data and |
| 14 | Information Determined From Effectiveness As- |
| 15 | SESSMENTS; ANNUAL REPORT.—The Secretary shall— |
| 16 | "(1) make publicly available the enrollment |
| 17 | data and information collected and reported in ac- |
| 18 | cordance with subsection (c)(4)(B); and |
| 19 | "(2) submit an annual report to Congress on |
| 20 | the outreach and enrollment activities conducted |
| 21 | with funds appropriated under this section. |
| 22 | "(e) Maintenance of Effort for States |
| 23 | AWARDED GRANTS; NO STATE MATCH REQUIRED.—In |
| 24 | the case of a State that is awarded a grant under this |
| 25 | section— |

| 1 | "(1) the State share of funds expended for out- |
|----|---|
| 2 | reach and enrollment activities under the State child |
| 3 | health plan shall not be less than the State share of |
| 4 | such funds expended in the fiscal year preceding the |
| 5 | first fiscal year for which the grant is awarded; and |
| 6 | "(2) no State matching funds shall be required |
| 7 | for the State to receive a grant under this section. |
| 8 | "(f) Definitions.—In this section: |
| 9 | "(1) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—The term 'eligible en- |
| 10 | tity' means any of the following: |
| 11 | "(A) A State with an approved child health |
| 12 | plan under this title. |
| 13 | "(B) A local government. |
| 14 | "(C) An Indian tribe or tribal consortium, |
| 15 | a tribal organization, an urban Indian organiza- |
| 16 | tion receiving funds under title V of the Indian |
| 17 | Health Care Improvement Act (25 U.S.C. 1651 |
| 18 | et seq.), or an Indian Health Service provider. |
| 19 | "(D) A Federal health safety net organiza- |
| 20 | tion. |
| 21 | "(E) A national, State, local, or commu- |
| 22 | nity-based public or nonprofit private organiza- |
| 23 | tion, including organizations that use commu- |
| 24 | nity health workers or community-based doula |
| 25 | programs. |

| 1 | "(F) A faith-based organization or con- |
|----|---|
| 2 | sortia, to the extent that a grant awarded to |
| 3 | such an entity is consistent with the require- |
| 4 | ments of section 1955 of the Public Health |
| 5 | Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300x-65) relating to a |
| 6 | grant award to nongovernmental entities. |
| 7 | "(G) An elementary or secondary school. |
| 8 | "(2) Federal Health Safety Net Organi- |
| 9 | ZATION.—The term 'Federal health safety net orga- |
| 10 | nization' means— |
| 11 | "(A) a Federally-qualified health center (as |
| 12 | defined in section 1905(l)(2)(B)); |
| 13 | "(B) a hospital defined as a dispropor- |
| 14 | tionate share hospital for purposes of section |
| 15 | 1923; |
| 16 | "(C) a covered entity described in section |
| 17 | 340B(a)(4) of the Public Health Service Act |
| 18 | (42 U.S.C. 256b(a)(4)); and |
| 19 | "(D) any other entity or consortium that |
| 20 | serves children under a federally funded pro- |
| 21 | gram, including the special supplemental nutri- |
| 22 | tion program for women, infants, and children |
| 23 | (WIC) established under section 17 of the Child |
| 24 | Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786), the |
| 25 | Head Start and Early Head Start programs |

| 1 | under the Head Start Act (42 U.S.C. 9801 et |
|----|--|
| 2 | seq.), the school lunch program established |
| 3 | under the Richard B. Russell National School |
| 4 | Lunch Act, and an elementary or secondary |
| 5 | school. |
| 6 | "(3) Indians; indian tribe; tribal organi- |
| 7 | ZATION; URBAN INDIAN ORGANIZATION.—The terms |
| 8 | 'Indian', 'Indian tribe', 'tribal organization', and |
| 9 | 'urban Indian organization' have the meanings given |
| 10 | such terms in section 4 of the Indian Health Care |
| 11 | Improvement Act (25 U.S.C. 1603). |
| 12 | "(4) COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER.—The term |
| 13 | 'community health worker' means an individual who |
| 14 | promotes health or nutrition within the community |
| 15 | in which the individual resides— |
| 16 | "(A) by serving as a liaison between com- |
| 17 | munities and health care agencies; |
| 18 | "(B) by providing guidance and social as- |
| 19 | sistance to community residents; |
| 20 | "(C) by enhancing community residents' |
| 21 | ability to effectively communicate with health |
| 22 | care providers; |
| 23 | "(D) by providing culturally and linguis- |
| 24 | tically appropriate health or nutrition edu- |
| 25 | cation; |

| 1 | "(E) by advocating for individual and com- |
|----|--|
| 2 | munity health or nutrition needs; and |
| 3 | "(F) by providing referral and followup |
| 4 | services. |
| 5 | "(g) APPROPRIATION.—There is appropriated, out of |
| 6 | any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, |
| 7 | \$100,000,000 for the period of fiscal years 2009 through |
| 8 | 2013, for the purpose of awarding grants under this sec- |
| 9 | tion. Amounts appropriated and paid under the authority |
| 10 | of this section shall be in addition to amounts appro- |
| 11 | priated under section 2104 and paid to States in accord- |
| 12 | ance with section 2105, including with respect to expendi- |
| 13 | tures for outreach activities in accordance with subsections |
| 14 | (a)(1)(D)(iii) and $(e)(2)(C)$ of that section. |
| 15 | "(h) National Enrollment Campaign.—From |
| 16 | the amounts made available under subsection $(a)(2)$, the |
| 17 | Secretary shall develop and implement a national enroll- |
| 18 | ment campaign to improve the enrollment of underserved |
| 19 | child populations in the programs established under this |
| 20 | title and title XIX. Such campaign may include— |
| 21 | (1) the establishment of partnerships with the |
| 22 | Secretary of Education and the Secretary of Agri- |
| 23 | culture to develop national campaigns to link the eli- |
| 24 | gibility and enrollment systems for the assistance |

| 1 | programs each Secretary administers that often |
|-----|---|
| 2 | serve the same children; |
| 3 | "(2) the integration of information about the |
| 4 | programs established under this title and title XIX |
| 5 | in public health awareness campaigns administered |
| 6 | by the Secretary; |
| 7 | "(3) increased financial and technical support |
| 8 | for enrollment hotlines maintained by the Secretary |
| 9 | to ensure that all States participate in such hotlines; |
| 10 | "(4) the establishment of joint public awareness |
| 11 | outreach initiatives with the Secretary of Education |
| 12 | and the Secretary of Labor regarding the impor- |
| 13 | tance of health insurance to building strong commu- |
| 14 | nities and the economy; |
| 15 | "(5) the development of special outreach mate- |
| 16 | rials for Native Americans or for individuals with |
| 17 | limited English proficiency; and |
| 18 | "(6) such other outreach initiatives as the Sec- |
| 19 | retary determines would increase public awareness of |
| 20 | the programs under this title and title XIX.". |
| 21 | (b) Enhanced Administrative Funding for |
| 22. | TRANSLATION OR INTERPRETATION SERVICES UNDER |

23 CHIP AND MEDICAID.—

| 1 | (1) CHIP.—Section 2105(a)(1) (42 U.S.C. |
|----|---|
| 2 | 1397ee(a)(1)), as amended by section 113, is |
| 3 | amended— |
| 4 | (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph |
| 5 | (A), by inserting "(or, in the case of expendi- |
| 6 | tures described in subparagraph (D)(iv), the |
| 7 | higher of 75 percent or the sum of the en- |
| 8 | hanced FMAP plus 5 percentage points)" after |
| 9 | "enhanced FMAP"; and |
| 10 | (B) in subparagraph (D)— |
| 11 | (i) in clause (iii), by striking "and" at |
| 12 | the end; |
| 13 | (ii) by redesignating clause (iv) as |
| 14 | clause (v); and |
| 15 | (iii) by inserting after clause (iii) the |
| 16 | following new clause: |
| 17 | "(iv) for translation or interpretation |
| 18 | services in connection with the enrollment |
| 19 | of, retention of, and use of services under |
| 20 | this title by, individuals for whom English |
| 21 | is not their primary language (as found |
| 22 | necessary by the Secretary for the proper |
| 23 | and efficient administration of the State |
| 24 | plan); and". |
| 25 | (2) Medicaid.— |

| 1 | (A) USE OF MEDICAID FUNDS.—Section |
|----|--|
| 2 | 1903(a)(2) (42 U.S.C. 1396b(a)(2)) is amended |
| 3 | by adding at the end the following new sub- |
| 4 | paragraph: |
| 5 | "(E) an amount equal to 75 percent of so much |
| 6 | of the sums expended during such quarter (as found |
| 7 | necessary by the Secretary for the proper and effi- |
| 8 | cient administration of the State plan) as are attrib- |
| 9 | utable to translation or interpretation services in |
| 10 | connection with the enrollment of, retention of, and |
| 11 | use of services under this title by, children of fami- |
| 12 | lies for whom English is not the primary language; |
| 13 | plus". |
| 14 | (B) Use of community health work- |
| 15 | ERS FOR OUTREACH ACTIVITIES.— |
| 16 | (i) In General.—Section 2102(c)(1) |
| 17 | of such Act $(42 \text{ U.S.C. } 1397bb(c)(1))$ is |
| 18 | amended by inserting "(through commu- |
| 19 | nity health workers and others)" after |
| 20 | "Outreach". |
| 21 | (ii) In federal evaluation.—Sec- |
| 22 | tion 2108(e)(3)(B) of such Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 23 | 1397hh(c)(3)(B)) is amended by inserting |
| 24 | "(such as through community health work- |

| 1 | ers and others)" after "including prac- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tices". |
| 3 | SEC. 202. INCREASED OUTREACH AND ENROLLMENT OF IN- |
| 4 | DIANS. |
| 5 | (a) In General.—Section 1139 (42 U.S.C. 1320b— |
| 6 | 9) is amended to read as follows: |
| 7 | "SEC. 1139. IMPROVED ACCESS TO, AND DELIVERY OF, |
| 8 | HEALTH CARE FOR INDIANS UNDER TITLES |
| 9 | XIX AND XXI. |
| 10 | "(a) AGREEMENTS WITH STATES FOR MEDICAID |
| 11 | AND CHIP OUTREACH ON OR NEAR RESERVATIONS TO |
| 12 | INCREASE THE ENROLLMENT OF INDIANS IN THOSE |
| 13 | Programs.— |
| 14 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—In order to improve the ac- |
| 15 | cess of Indians residing on or near a reservation to |
| 16 | obtain benefits under the Medicaid and State chil- |
| 17 | dren's health insurance programs established under |
| 18 | titles XIX and XXI, the Secretary shall encourage |
| 19 | the State to take steps to provide for enrollment on |
| 20 | or near the reservation. Such steps may include out- |
| 21 | reach efforts such as the outstationing of eligibility |
| 22 | workers, entering into agreements with the Indian |
| 23 | Health Service, Indian Tribes, Tribal Organizations, |
| 24 | and Urban Indian Organizations to provide out- |
| 25 | reach, education regarding eligibility and benefits. |

- 1 enrollment, and translation services when such serv-
- 2 ices are appropriate.
- 3 "(2) Construction.—Nothing in paragraph
- 4 (1) shall be construed as affecting arrangements en-
- 5 tered into between States and the Indian Health
- 6 Service, Indian Tribes, Tribal Organizations, or
- 7 Urban Indian Organizations for such Service,
- 8 Tribes, or Organizations to conduct administrative
- 9 activities under such titles.
- 10 "(b) Requirement To Facilitate Coopera-
- 11 TION.—The Secretary, acting through the Centers for
- 12 Medicare & Medicaid Services, shall take such steps as are
- 13 necessary to facilitate cooperation with, and agreements
- 14 between, States and the Indian Health Service, Indian
- 15 Tribes, Tribal Organizations, or Urban Indian Organiza-
- 16 tions with respect to the provision of health care items
- 17 and services to Indians under the programs established
- 18 under title XIX or XXI.
- 19 "(c) Definition of Indian; Indian Tribe; Indian
- 20 Health Program; Tribal Organization; Urban In-
- 21 DIAN ORGANIZATION.—In this section, the terms 'Indian',
- 22 'Indian Tribe', 'Indian Health Program', 'Tribal Organi-
- 23 zation', and 'Urban Indian Organization' have the mean-
- 24 ings given those terms in section 4 of the Indian Health
- 25 Care Improvement Act.".

| 1 | (b) Nonapplication of 10 Percent Limit on |
|----|--|
| 2 | OUTREACH AND CERTAIN OTHER EXPENDITURES.—Sec- |
| 3 | tion 2105(c)(2) (42 U.S.C. 1397ee(c)(2)) is amended by |
| 4 | adding at the end the following: |
| 5 | "(C) Nonapplication to certain ex- |
| 6 | PENDITURES.—The limitation under subpara- |
| 7 | graph (A) shall not apply with respect to the |
| 8 | following expenditures: |
| 9 | "(i) Expenditures to increase |
| 10 | OUTREACH TO, AND THE ENROLLMENT OF, |
| 11 | INDIAN CHILDREN UNDER THIS TITLE AND |
| 12 | TITLE xix.—Expenditures for outreach ac- |
| 13 | tivities to families of Indian children likely |
| 14 | to be eligible for child health assistance |
| 15 | under the plan or medical assistance under |
| 16 | the State plan under title XIX (or under |
| 17 | a waiver of such plan), to inform such |
| 18 | families of the availability of, and to assist |
| 19 | them in enrolling their children in, such |
| 20 | plans, including such activities conducted |
| 21 | under grants, contracts, or agreements en- |
| 22 | tered into under section 1139(a).". |

| 1 | SEC. 203. STATE OPTION TO RELY ON FINDINGS FROM AN |
|----|---|
| 2 | EXPRESS LANE AGENCY TO CONDUCT SIM- |
| 3 | PLIFIED ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATIONS. |
| 4 | (a) Application Under Medicaid and CHIP Pro- |
| 5 | GRAMS.— |
| 6 | (1) Medicaid.—Section 1902(e) (42 U.S.C. |
| 7 | 1396a(e)) is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 8 | lowing: |
| 9 | "(13) Express Lane Option.— |
| 10 | "(A) In general.— |
| 11 | "(i) Option to use a finding from an |
| 12 | EXPRESS LANE AGENCY.—At the option of the |
| 13 | State, the State plan may provide that in deter- |
| 14 | mining eligibility under this title for a child (as |
| 15 | defined in subparagraph (G)), the State may |
| 16 | rely on a finding made within a reasonable pe- |
| 17 | riod (as determined by the State) from an Ex- |
| 18 | press Lane agency (as defined in subparagraph |
| 19 | (F)) when it determines whether a child satis- |
| 20 | fies one or more components of eligibility for |
| 21 | medical assistance under this title. The State |
| 22 | may rely on a finding from an Express Lane |
| 23 | agency notwithstanding sections |
| 24 | 1902(a)(46)(B) and $1137(d)$ or any differences |
| 25 | in budget unit, disregard, deeming or other |

| 1 | methodology, if the following requirements are |
|----|--|
| 2 | met: |
| 3 | "(I) Prohibition on determining |
| 4 | CHILDREN INELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE.— |
| 5 | If a finding from an Express Lane agency |
| 6 | would result in a determination that a |
| 7 | child does not satisfy an eligibility require- |
| 8 | ment for medical assistance under this title |
| 9 | and for child health assistance under title |
| 10 | XXI, the State shall determine eligibility |
| 11 | for assistance using its regular procedures. |
| 12 | "(II) Notice requirement.—For |
| 13 | any child who is found eligible for medical |
| 14 | assistance under the State plan under this |
| 15 | title or child health assistance under title |
| 16 | XXI and who is subject to premiums based |
| 17 | on an Express Lane agency's finding of |
| 18 | such child's income level, the State shall |
| 19 | provide notice that the child may qualify |
| 20 | for lower premium payments if evaluated |
| 21 | by the State using its regular policies and |
| 22 | of the procedures for requesting such an |
| 23 | evaluation. |
| 24 | "(III) COMPLIANCE WITH SCREEN |
| 25 | AND ENROLL REQUIREMENT.—The State |

| 1 | shall satisfy the requirements under sub- |
|----|---|
| 2 | paragraphs (A) and (B) of section |
| 3 | 2102(b)(3) (relating to screen and enroll) |
| 4 | before enrolling a child in child health as- |
| 5 | sistance under title XXI. At its option, the |
| 6 | State may fulfill such requirements in ac- |
| 7 | cordance with either option provided under |
| 8 | subparagraph (C) of this paragraph. |
| 9 | "(IV) VERIFICATION OF CITIZENSHIP |
| 10 | OR NATIONALITY STATUS.—The State shall |
| 11 | satisfy the requirements of section |
| 12 | 1902(a)(46)(B) or $2105(c)(9)$, as applica- |
| 13 | ble for verifications of citizenship or na- |
| 14 | tionality status. |
| 15 | "(V) Coding.—The State meets the |
| 16 | requirements of subparagraph (E). |
| 17 | "(ii) Option to apply to renewals and |
| 18 | REDETERMINATIONS.—The State may apply the |
| 19 | provisions of this paragraph when conducting |
| 20 | initial determinations of eligibility, redetermina- |
| 21 | tions of eligibility, or both, as described in the |
| 22 | State plan. |
| 23 | "(B) Rules of Construction.—Nothing in |
| 24 | this paragraph shall be construed— |

| 1 | "(i) to limit or prohibit a State from tak- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ing any actions otherwise permitted under this |
| 3 | title or title XXI in determining eligibility for |
| 4 | or enrolling children into medical assistance |
| 5 | under this title or child health assistance under |
| 6 | title XXI; or |
| 7 | "(ii) to modify the limitations in section |
| 8 | 1902(a)(5) concerning the agencies that may |
| 9 | make a determination of eligibility for medical |
| 10 | assistance under this title. |
| 11 | "(C) Options for satisfying the screen |
| 12 | AND ENROLL REQUIREMENT.— |
| 13 | "(i) In general.—With respect to a child |
| 14 | whose eligibility for medical assistance under |
| 15 | this title or for child health assistance under |
| 16 | title XXI has been evaluated by a State agency |
| 17 | using an income finding from an Express Lane |
| 18 | agency, a State may carry out its duties under |
| 19 | subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section |
| 20 | 2102(b)(3) (relating to screen and enroll) in ac- |
| 21 | cordance with either clause (ii) or clause (iii). |
| 22 | "(ii) Establishing a screening |
| 23 | THRESHOLD.— |
| 24 | "(I) In general.—Under this clause, |
| 25 | the State establishes a screening threshold |

set as a percentage of the Federal poverty level that exceeds the highest income threshold applicable under this title to the child by a minimum of 30 percentage points or, at State option, a higher number of percentage points that reflects the value (as determined by the State and described in the State plan) of any differences between income methodologies used by the program administered by the Express Lane agency and the methodologies used by the State in determining eligibility for medical assistance under this title.

"(II) CHILDREN WITH INCOME NOT ABOVE THRESHOLD.—If the income of a child does not exceed the screening threshold, the child is deemed to satisfy the income eligibility criteria for medical assistance under this title regardless of whether such child would otherwise satisfy such criteria.

"(III) CHILDREN WITH INCOME
ABOVE THRESHOLD.—If the income of a
child exceeds the screening threshold, the
child shall be considered to have an income

1 above the Medicaid applicable income level 2 described in section 2110(b)(4) and to sat-3 isfy the requirement under section 2110(b)(1)(C) (relating to the requirement that CHIP matching funds be used only 6 for children not eligible for Medicaid). If 7 such a child is enrolled in child health as-8 sistance under title XXI, the State shall 9 provide the parent, guardian, or custodial 10 relative with the following: "(aa) Notice that the child may 11 12 be eligible to receive medical assist-13 ance under the State plan under this 14 title if evaluated for such assistance 15 under the State's regular procedures 16 and notice of the process through 17 which a parent, guardian, or custodial 18 relative can request that the State 19 evaluate the child's eligibility for med-20 ical assistance under this title using 21 such regular procedures. 22 "(bb) A description of differences 23 between the medical assistance pro-24 vided under this title and child health

assistance under title XXI, including

25

| 1 | differences in cost-sharing require- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ments and covered benefits. |
| 3 | "(iii) Temporary enrollment in Chip |
| 4 | PENDING SCREEN AND ENROLL.— |
| 5 | "(I) IN GENERAL.—Under this clause, |
| 6 | a State enrolls a child in child health as- |
| 7 | sistance under title XXI for a temporary |
| 8 | period if the child appears eligible for such |
| 9 | assistance based on an income finding by |
| 10 | an Express Lane agency. |
| 11 | "(II) Determination of eligi- |
| 12 | BILITY.—During such temporary enroll- |
| 13 | ment period, the State shall determine the |
| 14 | child's eligibility for child health assistance |
| 15 | under title XXI or for medical assistance |
| 16 | under this title in accordance with this |
| 17 | clause. |
| 18 | "(III) Prompt follow up.—In mak- |
| 19 | ing such a determination, the State shall |
| 20 | take prompt action to determine whether |
| 21 | the child should be enrolled in medical as- |
| 22 | sistance under this title or child health as- |
| 23 | sistance under title XXI pursuant to sub- |
| 24 | paragraphs (A) and (B) of section |
| 25 | 2102(b)(3) (relating to screen and enroll). |

| 1 | "(IV) REQUIREMENT FOR SIMPLIFIED |
|----|--|
| 2 | DETERMINATION.—In making such a de- |
| 3 | termination, the State shall use procedures |
| 4 | that, to the maximum feasible extent, re- |
| 5 | duce the burden imposed on the individual |
| 6 | of such determination. Such procedures |
| 7 | may not require the child's parent, guard- |
| 8 | ian, or custodial relative to provide or |
| 9 | verify information that already has been |
| 10 | provided to the State agency by an Ex- |
| 11 | press Lane agency or another source of in- |
| 12 | formation unless the State agency has rea- |
| 13 | son to believe the information is erroneous. |
| 14 | "(V) AVAILABILITY OF CHIP MATCH- |
| 15 | ING FUNDS DURING TEMPORARY ENROLL- |
| 16 | MENT PERIOD.—Medical assistance for |
| 17 | items and services that are provided to a |
| 18 | child enrolled in title XXI during a tem- |
| 19 | porary enrollment period under this clause |
| 20 | shall be treated as child health assistance |
| 21 | under such title. |
| 22 | "(D) OPTION FOR AUTOMATIC ENROLLMENT.— |
| 23 | "(i) In general.—The State may initiate |
| 24 | and determine eligibility for medical assistance |
| 25 | under the State Medicaid plan or for child |

health assistance under the State CHIP plan without a program application from, or on behalf of, the child based on data obtained from sources other than the child (or the child's family), but a child can only be automatically enrolled in the State Medicaid plan or the State CHIP plan if the child or the family affirmatively consents to being enrolled through affirmation and signature on an Express Lane agency application, if the requirement of clause (ii) is met.

"(ii) Information requirement.—The requirement of this clause is that the State informs the parent, guardian, or custodial relative of the child of the services that will be covered, appropriate methods for using such services, premium or other cost sharing charges (if any) that apply, medical support obligations (under section 1912(a)) created by enrollment (if applicable), and the actions the parent, guardian, or relative must take to maintain enrollment and renew coverage.

"(E) Coding; application to enrollment error rates.—

| 1 | "(i) In general.—For purposes of sub- |
|----|---|
| 2 | paragraph (A)(iv), the requirement of this sub- |
| 3 | paragraph for a State is that the State agrees |
| 4 | to— |
| 5 | "(I) assign such codes as the Sec- |
| 6 | retary shall require to the children who are |
| 7 | enrolled in the State Medicaid plan or the |
| 8 | State CHIP plan through reliance on a |
| 9 | finding made by an Express Lane agency |
| 10 | for the duration of the State's election |
| 11 | under this paragraph; |
| 12 | "(II) annually provide the Secretary |
| 13 | with a statistically valid sample (that is ap- |
| 14 | proved by Secretary) of the children en- |
| 15 | rolled in such plans through reliance on |
| 16 | such a finding by conducting a full Med- |
| 17 | icaid eligibility review of the children iden- |
| 18 | tified for such sample for purposes of de- |
| 19 | termining an eligibility error rate (as de- |
| 20 | scribed in clause (iv)) with respect to the |
| 21 | enrollment of such children (and shall not |
| 22 | include such children in any data or sam- |
| 23 | ples used for purposes of complying with a |
| 24 | Medicaid Eligibility Quality Control |

| 1 | (MEQC) review or a payment error rate |
|----|--|
| 2 | measurement (PERM) requirement); |
| 3 | "(III) submit the error rate deter- |
| 4 | mined under subclause (II) to the Sec- |
| 5 | retary; |
| 6 | "(IV) if such error rate exceeds 3 per- |
| 7 | cent for either of the first 2 fiscal years in |
| 8 | which the State elects to apply this para- |
| 9 | graph, demonstrate to the satisfaction of |
| 10 | the Secretary the specific corrective actions |
| 11 | implemented by the State to improve upon |
| 12 | such error rate; and |
| 13 | "(V) if such error rate exceeds 3 per- |
| 14 | cent for any fiscal year in which the State |
| 15 | elects to apply this paragraph, a reduction |
| 16 | in the amount otherwise payable to the |
| 17 | State under section 1903(a) for quarters |
| 18 | for that fiscal year, equal to the total |
| 19 | amount of erroneous excess payments de- |
| 20 | termined for the fiscal year only with re- |
| 21 | spect to the children included in the sam- |
| 22 | ple for the fiscal year that are in excess of |
| 23 | a 3 percent error rate with respect to such |
| 24 | children. |

"(ii) No Punitive action based on Error rate derived from the sample under clause (i) to the entire population of children enrolled in the State Medicaid plan or the State CHIP plan through reliance on a finding made by an Express Lane agency, or to the population of children enrolled in such plans on the basis of the State's regular procedures for determining eligibility, or penalize the State on the basis of such error rate in any manner other than the reduction of payments provided for under clause (i)(V).

"(iii) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as relieving a State that elects to apply this paragraph from being subject to a penalty under section 1903(u), for payments made under the State Medicaid plan with respect to ineligible individuals and families that are determined to exceed the error rate permitted under that section (as determined without regard to the error rate determined under clause (i)(II)).

"(iv) Error rate Defined.—In this subparagraph, the term 'error rate' means the rate

| 1 | of erroneous excess payments for medical as- |
|----|---|
| 2 | sistance (as defined in section $1903(u)(1)(D)$) |
| 3 | for the period involved, except that such pay- |
| 4 | ments shall be limited to individuals for which |
| 5 | eligibility determinations are made under this |
| 6 | paragraph and except that in applying this |
| 7 | paragraph under title XXI, there shall be sub- |
| 8 | stituted for references to provisions of this title |
| 9 | corresponding provisions within title XXI. |
| 10 | "(F) Express lane agency.— |
| 11 | "(i) In General.—In this paragraph, the |
| 12 | term 'Express Lane agency' means a public |
| 13 | agency that— |
| 14 | "(I) is determined by the State Med- |
| 15 | icaid agency or the State CHIP agency (as |
| 16 | applicable) to be capable of making the de- |
| 17 | terminations of one or more eligibility re- |
| 18 | quirements described in subparagraph |
| 19 | (A)(i); |
| 20 | "(II) is identified in the State Med- |
| 21 | icaid plan or the State CHIP plan; and |
| 22 | "(III) notifies the child's family— |
| 23 | "(aa) of the information which |
| 24 | shall be disclosed in accordance with |
| 25 | this paragraph; |

| 1 | "(bb) that the information dis- |
|----|---|
| 2 | closed will be used solely for purposes |
| 3 | of determining eligibility for medical |
| 4 | assistance under the State Medicaid |
| 5 | plan or for child health assistance |
| 6 | under the State CHIP plan; and |
| 7 | "(cc) that the family may elect to |
| 8 | not have the information disclosed for |
| 9 | such purposes; and |
| 10 | "(IV) enters into, or is subject to, an |
| 11 | interagency agreement to limit the disclo- |
| 12 | sure and use of the information disclosed. |
| 13 | "(ii) Inclusion of specific public |
| 14 | AGENCIES.—Such term includes the following: |
| 15 | "(I) A public agency that determines |
| 16 | eligibility for assistance under any of the |
| 17 | following: |
| 18 | "(aa) The temporary assistance |
| 19 | for needy families program funded |
| 20 | under part A of title IV. |
| 21 | "(bb) A State program funded |
| 22 | under part D of title IV. |
| 23 | "(cc) The State Medicaid plan. |
| 24 | "(dd) The State CHIP plan. |

| 1 | "(ee) The Food and Nutrition |
|----|---|
| 2 | Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.). |
| 3 | "(ff) The Head Start Act (42 |
| 4 | U.S.C. 9801 et seq.). |
| 5 | "(gg) The Richard B. Russell |
| 6 | National School Lunch Act (42 |
| 7 | U.S.C. 1751 et seq.). |
| 8 | "(hh) The Child Nutrition Act of |
| 9 | 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.). |
| 10 | "(ii) The Child Care and Devel- |
| 11 | opment Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 |
| 12 | U.S.C. 9858 et seq.). |
| 13 | "(jj) The Stewart B. McKinney |
| 14 | Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 15 | 11301 et seq.). |
| 16 | "(kk) The United States Housing |
| 17 | Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437 et seq.). |
| 18 | "(ll) The Native American Hous- |
| 19 | ing Assistance and Self-Determination |
| 20 | Act of 1996 (25 U.S.C. 4101 et seq.). |
| 21 | "(II) A State-specified governmental |
| 22 | agency that has fiscal liability or legal re- |
| 23 | sponsibility for the accuracy of the eligi- |
| 24 | bility determination findings relied on by |
| 25 | the State. |

| 1 | "(III) A public agency that is subject |
|----|---|
| 2 | to an interagency agreement limiting the |
| 3 | disclosure and use of the information dis- |
| 4 | closed for purposes of determining eligi- |
| 5 | bility under the State Medicaid plan or the |
| 6 | State CHIP plan. |
| 7 | "(iii) Exclusions.—Such term does not |
| 8 | include an agency that determines eligibility for |
| 9 | a program established under the Social Services |
| 10 | Block Grant established under title XX or a |
| 11 | private, for-profit organization. |
| 12 | "(iv) Rules of Construction.—Nothing |
| 13 | in this paragraph shall be construed as— |
| 14 | "(I) exempting a State Medicaid |
| 15 | agency from complying with the require- |
| 16 | ments of section 1902(a)(4) relating to |
| 17 | merit-based personnel standards for em- |
| 18 | ployees of the State Medicaid agency and |
| 19 | safeguards against conflicts of interest); or |
| 20 | "(II) authorizing a State Medicaid |
| 21 | agency that elects to use Express Lane |
| 22 | agencies under this subparagraph to use |
| 23 | the Express Lane option to avoid com- |
| 24 | plying with such requirements for purposes |

| 1 | of making eligibility determinations under |
|----|---|
| 2 | the State Medicaid plan. |
| 3 | "(v) Additional definitions.—In this |
| 4 | paragraph: |
| 5 | "(I) State.—The term 'State' means |
| 6 | 1 of the 50 States or the District of Co- |
| 7 | lumbia. |
| 8 | "(II) STATE CHIP AGENCY.—The |
| 9 | term 'State CHIP agency' means the State |
| 10 | agency responsible for administering the |
| 11 | State CHIP plan. |
| 12 | "(III) STATE CHIP PLAN.—The term |
| 13 | 'State CHIP plan' means the State child |
| 14 | health plan established under title XXI |
| 15 | and includes any waiver of such plan. |
| 16 | "(IV) STATE MEDICAID AGENCY.— |
| 17 | The term 'State Medicaid agency' means |
| 18 | the State agency responsible for admin- |
| 19 | istering the State Medicaid plan. |
| 20 | "(V) STATE MEDICAID PLAN.—The |
| 21 | term 'State Medicaid plan' means the |
| 22 | State plan established under title XIX and |
| 23 | includes any waiver of such plan. |
| 24 | "(G) Child defined.—For purposes of this |
| 25 | paragraph, the term 'child' means an individual |

| 1 | under 19 years of age, or, at the option of a State, |
|----|--|
| 2 | such higher age, not to exceed 21 years of age, as |
| 3 | the State may elect. |
| 4 | "(H) APPLICATION.—This paragraph shall not |
| 5 | apply with respect to eligibility determinations made |
| 6 | after September 30, 2013.". |
| 7 | (2) CHIP.—Section 2107(e)(1) (42 U.S.C. |
| 8 | 1397gg(e)(1)) is amended by redesignating subpara- |
| 9 | graphs (B), (C), and (D) as subparagraphs (C), (D), |
| 10 | and (E), respectively, and by inserting after sub- |
| 11 | paragraph (A) the following new subparagraph: |
| 12 | "(B) Section 1902(e)(13) (relating to the |
| 13 | State option to rely on findings from an Ex- |
| 14 | press Lane agency to help evaluate a child's eli- |
| 15 | gibility for medical assistance).". |
| 16 | (b) EVALUATION AND REPORT.— |
| 17 | (1) EVALUATION.—The Secretary shall con- |
| 18 | duct, by grant, contract, or interagency agreement, |
| 19 | a comprehensive, independent evaluation of the op- |
| 20 | tion provided under the amendments made by sub- |
| 21 | section (a). Such evaluation shall include an analysis |
| 22 | of the effectiveness of the option, and shall include— |
| 23 | (A) obtaining a statistically valid sample of |
| 24 | the children who were enrolled in the State |
| 25 | Medicaid plan or the State CHIP plan through |

| 1 | reliance on a finding made by an Express Lane |
|----|--|
| 2 | agency and determining the percentage of chil- |
| 3 | dren who were erroneously enrolled in such |
| 4 | plans; |
| 5 | (B) determining whether enrolling children |
| 6 | in such plans through reliance on a finding |
| 7 | made by an Express Lane agency improves the |
| 8 | ability of a State to identify and enroll low-in- |
| 9 | come, uninsured children who are eligible but |
| 10 | not enrolled in such plans; |
| 11 | (C) evaluating the administrative costs or |
| 12 | savings related to identifying and enrolling chil- |
| 13 | dren in such plans through reliance on such |
| 14 | findings, and the extent to which such costs dif- |
| 15 | fer from the costs that the State otherwise |
| 16 | would have incurred to identify and enroll low- |
| 17 | income, uninsured children who are eligible but |
| 18 | not enrolled in such plans; and |
| 19 | (D) any recommendations for legislative or |
| 20 | administrative changes that would improve the |
| 21 | effectiveness of enrolling children in such plans |
| 22 | through reliance on such findings. |
| 23 | (2) REPORT TO CONCRESS — Not later than |

September 30, 2012, the Secretary shall submit a

report to Congress on the results of the evaluation 1 2 under paragraph (1). 3 (3) Funding.— 4 (A) IN GENERAL.—Out of any funds in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, there is 6 appropriated to the Secretary to carry out the 7 evaluation under this subsection \$5,000,000 for 8 the period of fiscal years 2009 through 2012. 9 (B) BUDGET AUTHORITY.—Subparagraph 10 (A) constitutes budget authority in advance of 11 appropriations Act and represents the obliga-12 tion of the Federal Government to provide for 13 the payment of such amount to conduct the 14 evaluation under this subsection. 15 (c) Electronic Transmission of Information.— Section 1902 (42 U.S.C. 1396a) is amended by adding 16 17 at the end the following new subsection: 18 "(dd) Electronic Transmission of Informa-TION.—If the State agency determining eligibility for med-19 20 ical assistance under this title or child health assistance 21 under title XXI verifies an element of eligibility based on 22 information from an Express Lane Agency (as defined in 23 subsection (e)(13)(F), or from another public agency, then the applicant's signature under penalty of perjury

shall not be required as to such element. Any signature

- 1 requirement for an application for medical assistance may
- 2 be satisfied through an electronic signature, as defined in
- 3 section 1710(1) of the Government Paperwork Elimi-
- 4 nation Act (44 U.S.C. 3504 note). The requirements of
- 5 subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 1137(d)(2) may be
- 6 met through evidence in digital or electronic form.".
- 7 (d) Authorization of Information Disclo-
- 8 Sure.—
- 9 (1) In General.—Title XIX is amended by
- adding at the end the following new section:
- 11 "SEC. 1942. AUTHORIZATION TO RECEIVE RELEVANT IN-
- 12 **FORMATION.**
- 13 "(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other pro-
- 14 vision of law, a Federal or State agency or private entity
- 15 in possession of the sources of data directly relevant to
- 16 eligibility determinations under this title (including eligi-
- 17 bility files maintained by Express Lane agencies described
- 18 in section 1902(e)(13)(F), information described in para-
- 19 graph (2) or (3) of section 1137(a), vital records informa-
- 20 tion about births in any State, and information described
- 21 in sections 453(i) and 1902(a)(25)(I)) is authorized to
- 22 convey such data or information to the State agency ad-
- 23 ministering the State plan under this title, to the extent
- 24 such conveyance meets the requirements of subsection (b).

| 1 | "(b) Requirements for Conveyance.—Data or |
|----|--|
| 2 | information may be conveyed pursuant to subsection (a) |
| 3 | only if the following requirements are met: |
| 4 | "(1) The individual whose circumstances are |
| 5 | described in the data or information (or such indi- |
| 6 | vidual's parent, guardian, caretaker relative, or au- |
| 7 | thorized representative) has either provided advance |
| 8 | consent to disclosure or has not objected to disclo- |
| 9 | sure after receiving advance notice of disclosure and |
| 10 | a reasonable opportunity to object. |
| 11 | "(2) Such data or information are used solely |
| 12 | for the purposes of— |
| 13 | "(A) identifying individuals who are eligi- |
| 14 | ble or potentially eligible for medical assistance |
| 15 | under this title and enrolling or attempting to |
| 16 | enroll such individuals in the State plan; and |
| 17 | "(B) verifying the eligibility of individuals |
| 18 | for medical assistance under the State plan. |
| 19 | "(3) An interagency or other agreement, con- |
| 20 | sistent with standards developed by the Secretary— |
| 21 | "(A) prevents the unauthorized use, disclo- |
| 22 | sure, or modification of such data and other- |
| 23 | wise meets applicable Federal requirements |
| 24 | safeguarding privacy and data security; and |

"(B) requires the State agency administering the State plan to use the data and information obtained under this section to seek to enroll individuals in the plan.

"(c) Penalties for Improper Disclosure.—

"(1) Civil Money Penalty.—A private entity described in the subsection (a) that publishes, discloses, or makes known in any manner, or to any extent not authorized by Federal law, any information obtained under this section is subject to a civil money penalty in an amount equal to \$10,000 for each such unauthorized publication or disclosure. The provisions of section 1128A (other than subsections (a) and (b) and the second sentence of subsection (f)) shall apply to a civil money penalty under this paragraph in the same manner as such provisions apply to a penalty or proceeding under section 1128A(a).

"(2) Criminal Penalty.—A private entity described in the subsection (a) that willfully publishes, discloses, or makes known in any manner, or to any extent not authorized by Federal law, any information obtained under this section shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 1

| 1 | year, or both, for each such unauthorized publication |
|----|---|
| 2 | or disclosure. |
| 3 | "(d) Rule of Construction.—The limitations and |
| 4 | requirements that apply to disclosure pursuant to this sec- |
| 5 | tion shall not be construed to prohibit the conveyance or |
| 6 | disclosure of data or information otherwise permitted |
| 7 | under Federal law (without regard to this section).". |
| 8 | (2) Conforming amendment to title XXI.— |
| 9 | Section $2107(e)(1)$ (42 U.S.C. $1397gg(e)(1)$), as |
| 10 | amended by subsection (a)(2), is amended by adding |
| 11 | at the end the following new subparagraph: |
| 12 | "(F) Section 1942 (relating to authoriza- |
| 13 | tion to receive data directly relevant to eligi- |
| 14 | bility determinations).". |
| 15 | (3) Conforming amendment to provide ac- |
| 16 | CESS TO DATA ABOUT ENROLLMENT IN INSURANCE |
| 17 | FOR PURPOSES OF EVALUATING APPLICATIONS AND |
| 18 | FOR CHIP.—Section 1902(a)(25)(I)(i) (42 U.S.C. |
| 19 | 1396a(a)(25)(I)(i)) is amended— |
| 20 | (A) by inserting "(and, at State option, in- |
| 21 | dividuals who apply or whose eligibility for med- |
| 22 | ical assistance is being evaluated in accordance |
| 23 | with section 1902(e)(13)(D))" after "with re- |
| 24 | spect to individuals who are eligible": and |

| 1 | (B) by inserting "under this title (and, at |
|----|--|
| 2 | State option, child health assistance under title |
| 3 | XXI)" after "the State plan". |
| 4 | (e) Authorization for States Electing Ex- |
| 5 | PRESS LANE OPTION TO RECEIVE CERTAIN DATA DI- |
| 6 | RECTLY RELEVANT TO DETERMINING ELIGIBILITY AND |
| 7 | CORRECT AMOUNT OF ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall |
| 8 | enter into such agreements as are necessary to permit a |
| 9 | State that elects the Express Lane option under section |
| 10 | 1902(e)(13) of the Social Security Act to receive data di- |
| 11 | rectly relevant to eligibility determinations and deter- |
| 12 | mining the correct amount of benefits under a State child |
| 13 | health plan under CHIP or a State plan under Medicaid |
| 14 | from the following: |
| 15 | (1) The National Directory of New Hires estab- |
| 16 | lished under section 453(i) of the Social Security |
| 17 | Act (42 U.S.C. 653(i)). |
| 18 | (2) Data regarding enrollment in insurance that |
| 19 | may help to facilitate outreach and enrollment under |
| 20 | the State Medicaid plan, the State CHIP plan, and |
| 21 | such other programs as the Secretary may specify. |
| 22 | (f) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 23 | this section are effective on the date of the enactment of |
| 24 | this Act. |

1

Subtitle B—Reducing Barriers to Enrollment 2 SEC. 211. VERIFICATION OF DECLARATION OF CITIZENSHIP 4 OR NATIONALITY FOR PURPOSES OF ELIGI-5 BILITY FOR MEDICAID AND CHIP. 6 (a) ALTERNATIVE STATE PROCESS FOR VERIFICATION OF DECLARATION OF CITIZENSHIP OR NA-TIONALITY FOR PURPOSES OF ELIGIBILITY FOR MED-9 ICAID.— 10 (1) ALTERNATIVE TO DOCUMENTATION RE-11 QUIREMENT.— 12 (\mathbf{A}) IN GENERAL.—Section 1902 (42)13 U.S.C. 1396a), as amended by section 203(c), 14 is amended— 15 (i) in subsection (a)(46)— 16 by inserting "(A)" 17 "(46)"; (II) by adding "and" after the 18 19 semicolon; and 20 (III) by adding at the end the 21 following new subparagraph: "(B) provide, with respect to an individual de-22 23 claring to be a citizen or national of the United 24 States for purposes of establishing eligibility under

| 1 | this title, that the State shall satisfy the require- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ments of— |
| 3 | "(i) section 1903(x); or |
| 4 | "(ii) subsection (ee);"; and |
| 5 | (ii) by adding at the end the following |
| 6 | new subsection: |
| 7 | "(ee)(1) For purposes of subsection (a)(46)(B)(ii), |
| 8 | the requirements of this subsection with respect to an indi- |
| 9 | vidual declaring to be a citizen or national of the United |
| 10 | States for purposes of establishing eligibility under this |
| 11 | title, are, in lieu of requiring the individual to present sat- |
| 12 | isfactory documentary evidence of citizenship or nation- |
| 13 | ality under section 1903(x) (if the individual is not de- |
| 14 | scribed in paragraph (2) of that section), as follows: |
| 15 | "(A) The State submits the name and social se- |
| 16 | curity number of the individual to the Commissioner |
| 17 | of Social Security as part of the program established |
| 18 | under paragraph (2). |
| 19 | "(B) If the State receives notice from the Com- |
| 20 | missioner of Social Security that the name or social |
| 21 | security number, or the declaration of citizenship or |
| 22 | nationality, of the individual is inconsistent with in- |
| 23 | formation in the records maintained by the Commis- |
| 24 | sioner— |

| 1 | "(i) the State makes a reasonable effort to |
|----|---|
| 2 | identify and address the causes of such incon- |
| 3 | sistency, including through typographical or |
| 4 | other clerical errors, by contacting the indi- |
| 5 | vidual to confirm the accuracy of the name or |
| 6 | social security number submitted or declaration |
| 7 | of citizenship or nationality and by taking such |
| 8 | additional actions as the Secretary, through |
| 9 | regulation or other guidance, or the State may |
| 10 | identify, and continues to provide the individual |
| 11 | with medical assistance while making such ef- |
| 12 | fort; and |
| 13 | "(ii) in the case such inconsistency is not |
| 14 | resolved under clause (i), the State— |
| 15 | "(I) notifies the individual of such |
| 16 | fact; |
| 17 | "(II) provides the individual with a |
| 18 | period of 90 days from the date on which |
| 19 | the notice required under subclause (I) is |
| 20 | received by the individual to either present |
| 21 | satisfactory documentary evidence of citi- |
| 22 | zenship or nationality (as defined in sec- |
| 23 | tion $1903(x)(3)$) or resolve the inconsist- |
| 24 | ency with the Commissioner of Social Se- |
| 25 | curity (and continues to provide the indi- |

| 1 | vidual with medical assistance during such |
|----|---|
| 2 | 90-day period); and |
| 3 | "(III) disenrolls the individual from |
| 4 | the State plan under this title within 30 |
| 5 | days after the end of such 90-day period if |
| 6 | no such documentary evidence is presented |
| 7 | or if such inconsistency is not resolved. |
| 8 | "(2)(A) Each State electing to satisfy the require- |
| 9 | ments of this subsection for purposes of section |
| 10 | 1902(a)(46)(B) shall establish a program under which the |
| 11 | State submits at least monthly to the Commissioner of So- |
| 12 | cial Security for comparison of the name and social secu- |
| 13 | rity number, of each individual newly enrolled in the State |
| 14 | plan under this title that month who is not described in |
| 15 | section 1903(x)(2) and who declares to be a United States |
| 16 | citizen or national, with information in records maintained |
| 17 | by the Commissioner. |
| 18 | "(B) In establishing the State program under this |
| 19 | paragraph, the State may enter into an agreement with |
| 20 | the Commissioner of Social Security— |
| 21 | "(i) to provide, through an on-line system or |
| 22 | otherwise, for the electronic submission of, and re- |
| 23 | sponse to, the information submitted under subpara- |
| 24 | graph (A) for an individual enrolled in the State |

- plan under this title who declares to be citizen or national on at least a monthly basis; or
- "(ii) to provide for a determination of the con-3 sistency of the information submitted with the infor-5 mation maintained in the records of the Commis-6 sioner through such other method as agreed to by 7 the State and the Commissioner and approved by 8 the Secretary, provided that such method is no more 9 burdensome for individuals to comply with than any 10 burdens that may apply under a method described in 11 clause (i).
- 12 "(C) The program established under this paragraph 13 shall provide that, in the case of any individual who is required to submit a social security number to the State 14 15 under subparagraph (A) and who is unable to provide the State with such number, shall be provided with at least 16 the reasonable opportunity to present satisfactory docu-17 mentary evidence of citizenship or nationality (as defined 18 in section 1903(x)(3)) as is provided under clauses (i) and 19 20 (ii) of section 1137(d)(4)(A) to an individual for the sub-
- 21 mittal to the State of evidence indicating a satisfactory 22 immigration status.
- 23 "(3)(A) The State agency implementing the plan ap-
- 24 proved under this title shall, at such times and in such
- 25 form as the Secretary may specify, provide information on

| 1 | the percentage each month that the inconsistent submis- |
|----|---|
| 2 | sions bears to the total submissions made for comparison |
| 3 | for such month. For purposes of this subparagraph, a |
| 4 | name, social security number, or declaration of citizenship |
| 5 | or nationality of an individual shall be treated as incon- |
| 6 | sistent and included in the determination of such percent- |
| 7 | age only if— |
| 8 | "(i) the information submitted by the individual |
| 9 | is not consistent with information in records main- |
| 10 | tained by the Commissioner of Social Security; |
| 11 | "(ii) the inconsistency is not resolved by the |
| 12 | State; |
| 13 | "(iii) the individual was provided with a reason- |
| 14 | able period of time to resolve the inconsistency with |
| 15 | the Commissioner of Social Security or provide satis- |
| 16 | factory documentation of citizenship status and did |
| 17 | not successfully resolve such inconsistency; and |
| 18 | "(iv) payment has been made for an item or |
| 19 | service furnished to the individual under this title. |
| 20 | "(B) If, for any fiscal year, the average monthly per- |
| 21 | centage determined under subparagraph (A) is greater |

"(i) the State shall develop and adopt a correc-

tive plan to review its procedures for verifying the

identities of individuals seeking to enroll in the State

23

24

25

22 than 3 percent—

- 1 plan under this title and to identify and implement
- 2 changes in such procedures to improve their accu-
- 3 racy; and
- 4 "(ii) pay to the Secretary an amount equal to
- 5 the amount which bears the same ratio to the total
- 6 payments under the State plan for the fiscal year for
- 7 providing medical assistance to individuals who pro-
- 8 vided inconsistent information as the number of in-
- 9 dividuals with inconsistent information in excess of
- 3 percent of such total submitted bears to the total
- 11 number of individuals with inconsistent information.
- 12 "(C) The Secretary may waive, in certain limited
- 13 cases, all or part of the payment under subparagraph
- 14 (B)(ii) if the State is unable to reach the allowable error
- 15 rate despite a good faith effort by such State.
- 16 "(D) Subparagraphs (A) and (B) shall not apply to
- 17 a State for a fiscal year if there is an agreement described
- 18 in paragraph (2)(B) in effect as of the close of the fiscal
- 19 year that provides for the submission on a real-time basis
- 20 of the information described in such paragraph.
- 21 "(4) Nothing in this subsection shall affect the rights
- 22 of any individual under this title to appeal any
- 23 disenrollment from a State plan.".

| 1 | (B) Costs of implementing and main- |
|----|---|
| 2 | TAINING SYSTEM.—Section 1903(a)(3) (42 |
| 3 | U.S.C. 1396b(a)(3)) is amended— |
| 4 | (i) by striking "plus" at the end of |
| 5 | subparagraph (E) and inserting "and", |
| 6 | and |
| 7 | (ii) by adding at the end the following |
| 8 | new subparagraph: |
| 9 | "(F)(i) 90 percent of the sums expended |
| 10 | during the quarter as are attributable to the de- |
| 11 | sign, development, or installation of such |
| 12 | mechanized verification and information re- |
| 13 | trieval systems as the Secretary determines are |
| 14 | necessary to implement section 1902(ee) (in- |
| 15 | cluding a system described in paragraph (2)(B) |
| 16 | thereof), and |
| 17 | "(ii) 75 percent of the sums expended dur- |
| 18 | ing the quarter as are attributable to the oper- |
| 19 | ation of systems to which clause (i) applies, |
| 20 | plus''. |
| 21 | (2) Limitation on waiver authority.—Not- |
| 22 | withstanding any provision of section 1115 of the |
| 23 | Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1315), or any other |
| 24 | provision of law, the Secretary may not waive the re- |
| 25 | quirements of section 1902(a)(46)(B) of such Act |

| 1 | (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(46)(B)) with respect to a |
|----|---|
| 2 | State. |
| 3 | (3) Conforming Amendments.—Section 1903 |
| 4 | (42 U.S.C. 1396b) is amended— |
| 5 | (A) in subsection (i)(22), by striking "sub- |
| 6 | section (x)" and inserting "section |
| 7 | 1902(a)(46)(B)"; and |
| 8 | (B) in subsection $(x)(1)$, by striking "sub- |
| 9 | section (i)(22)" and inserting "section |
| 10 | 1902(a)(46)(B)(i)". |
| 11 | (4) APPROPRIATION.—Out of any money in the |
| 12 | Treasury of the United States not otherwise appro- |
| 13 | priated, there are appropriated to the Commissioner |
| 14 | of Social Security \$5,000,000 to remain available |
| 15 | until expended to carry out the Commissioner's re- |
| 16 | sponsibilities under section 1902(ee) of the Social |
| 17 | Security Act, as added by subsection (a). |
| 18 | (b) Clarification of Requirements Relating |
| 19 | TO PRESENTATION OF SATISFACTORY DOCUMENTARY |
| 20 | EVIDENCE OF CITIZENSHIP OR NATIONALITY.— |
| 21 | (1) Acceptance of documentary evidence |
| 22 | ISSUED BY A FEDERALLY RECOGNIZED INDIAN |
| 23 | TRIBE.—Section $1903(x)(3)(B)$ (42 U.S.C. |
| 24 | 1396b(x)(3)(B)) is amended— |

| 1 | (A) by redesignating clause (v) as clause |
|----|---|
| 2 | (vi); and |
| 3 | (B) by inserting after clause (iv), the fol- |
| 4 | lowing new clause: |
| 5 | "(v)(I) Except as provided in subclause (II), a |
| 6 | document issued by a federally recognized Indian |
| 7 | tribe evidencing membership or enrollment in, or af- |
| 8 | filiation with, such tribe (such as a tribal enrollment |
| 9 | card or certificate of degree of Indian blood). |
| 10 | "(II) With respect to those federally recognized |
| 11 | Indian tribes located within States having an inter- |
| 12 | national border whose membership includes individ- |
| 13 | uals who are not citizens of the United States, the |
| 14 | Secretary shall, after consulting with such tribes, |
| 15 | issue regulations authorizing the presentation of |
| 16 | such other forms of documentation (including tribal |
| 17 | documentation, if appropriate) that the Secretary |
| 18 | determines to be satisfactory documentary evidence |
| 19 | of citizenship or nationality for purposes of satis- |
| 20 | fying the requirement of this subsection.". |
| 21 | (2) Requirement to provide reasonable |
| 22 | OPPORTUNITY TO PRESENT SATISFACTORY DOCU- |
| 23 | MENTARY EVIDENCE.—Section 1903(x) (42 U.S.C. |
| 24 | 1396b(x)) is amended by adding at the end the fol- |

lowing new paragraph:

| 1 | "(4) In the case of an individual declaring to be a |
|----|---|
| 2 | citizen or national of the United States with respect to |
| 3 | whom a State requires the presentation of satisfactory |
| 4 | documentary evidence of citizenship or nationality under |
| 5 | section 1902(a)(46)(B)(i), the individual shall be provided |
| 6 | at least the reasonable opportunity to present satisfactory |
| 7 | documentary evidence of citizenship or nationality under |
| 8 | this subsection as is provided under clauses (i) and (ii) |
| 9 | of section $1137(d)(4)(A)$ to an individual for the submittal |
| 10 | to the State of evidence indicating a satisfactory immigra- |
| 11 | tion status.". |
| 12 | (3) CHILDREN BORN IN THE UNITED STATES |
| 13 | TO MOTHERS ELIGIBLE FOR MEDICAID.— |
| 14 | (A) CLARIFICATION OF RULES.—Section |
| 15 | 1903(x) (42 U.S.C. $1396b(x)$), as amended by |
| 16 | paragraph (2), is amended— |
| 17 | (i) in paragraph (2)— |
| 18 | (I) in subparagraph (C), by strik- |
| 19 | ing "or" at the end; |
| 20 | (II) by redesignating subpara- |
| 21 | graph (D) as subparagraph (E); and |
| 22 | (III) by inserting after subpara- |
| 23 | graph (C) the following new subpara- |
| 24 | graph: |

| 1 | "(D) pursuant to the application of section |
|----|---|
| 2 | 1902(e)(4) (and, in the case of an individual who is |
| 3 | eligible for medical assistance on such basis, the in- |
| 4 | dividual shall be deemed to have provided satisfac- |
| 5 | tory documentary evidence of citizenship or nation- |
| 6 | ality and shall not be required to provide further |
| 7 | documentary evidence on any date that occurs dur- |
| 8 | ing or after the period in which the individual is eli- |
| 9 | gible for medical assistance on such basis); or"; and |
| 10 | (ii) by adding at the end the following |
| 11 | new paragraph: |
| 12 | "(5) Nothing in subparagraph (A) or (B) of section |
| 13 | 1902(a)(46), the preceding paragraphs of this subsection, |
| 14 | or the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, including section |
| 15 | 6036 of such Act, shall be construed as changing the re- |
| 16 | quirement of section 1902(e)(4) that a child born in the |
| 17 | United States to an alien mother for whom medical assist- |
| 18 | ance for the delivery of such child is available as treatment |
| 19 | of an emergency medical condition pursuant to subsection |
| 20 | (v) shall be deemed eligible for medical assistance during |
| 21 | the first year of such child's life.". |
| 22 | (B) State requirement to issue sepa- |
| 23 | RATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.—Section |
| 24 | 1902(e)(4) (42 U.S.C. 1396a(e)(4)) is amended |
| 25 | by adding at the end the following new sen- |

| 1 | tence: "Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, |
|----|---|
| 2 | in the case of a child who is born in the United |
| 3 | States to an alien mother for whom medical as- |
| 4 | sistance for the delivery of the child is made |
| 5 | available pursuant to section 1903(v), the State |
| 6 | immediately shall issue a separate identification |
| 7 | number for the child upon notification by the |
| 8 | facility at which such delivery occurred of the |
| 9 | child's birth.". |
| 10 | (4) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Section |
| 11 | 1903(x)(2) (42 U.S.C. 1396b(x)) is amended— |
| 12 | (A) in subparagraph (B)— |
| 13 | (i) by realigning the left margin of the |
| 14 | matter preceding clause (i) 2 ems to the |
| 15 | left; and |
| 16 | (ii) by realigning the left margins of |
| 17 | clauses (i) and (ii), respectively, 2 ems to |
| 18 | the left; and |
| 19 | (B) in subparagraph (C)— |
| 20 | (i) by realigning the left margin of the |
| 21 | matter preceding clause (i) 2 ems to the |
| 22 | left; and |
| 23 | (ii) by realigning the left margins of |
| 24 | clauses (i) and (ii), respectively, 2 ems to |
| 25 | the left. |

| 1 | (c) Application of Documentation System to |
|----|--|
| 2 | CHIP.— |
| 3 | (1) In general.—Section 2105(c) (42 U.S.C. |
| 4 | 1397ee(c)), as amended by section 114(a), is amend- |
| 5 | ed by adding at the end the following new para- |
| 6 | graph: |
| 7 | "(9) CITIZENSHIP DOCUMENTATION REQUIRE- |
| 8 | MENTS.— |
| 9 | "(A) In general.—No payment may be |
| 10 | made under this section with respect to an indi- |
| 11 | vidual who has, or is, declared to be a citizen |
| 12 | or national of the United States for purposes of |
| 13 | establishing eligibility under this title unless the |
| 14 | State meets the requirements of section |
| 15 | 1902(a)(46)(B) with respect to the individual. |
| 16 | "(B) Enhanced payments.—Notwith- |
| 17 | standing subsection (b), the enhanced FMAP |
| 18 | with respect to payments under subsection (a) |
| 19 | for expenditures described in clause (i) or (ii) of |
| 20 | section 1903(a)(3)(F) necessary to comply with |
| 21 | subparagraph (A) shall in no event be less than |
| 22 | 90 percent and 75 percent, respectively.". |
| 23 | (2) Nonapplication of administrative ex- |
| 24 | PENDITURES CAP.—Section 2105(c)(2)(C) (42 |
| 25 | U.S.C. $1397ee(c)(2)(C)$, as amended by section |

| 1 | 202(b), is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
|----|--|
| 2 | lowing: |
| 3 | "(ii) Expenditures to comply |
| 4 | WITH CITIZENSHIP OR NATIONALITY |
| 5 | VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.—Expendi- |
| 6 | tures necessary for the State to comply |
| 7 | with paragraph (9)(A).". |
| 8 | (d) Effective Date.— |
| 9 | (1) In General.— |
| 10 | (A) In general.—Except as provided in |
| 11 | subparagraph (B), the amendments made by |
| 12 | this section shall take effect on January 1, |
| 13 | 2010. |
| 14 | (B) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—The |
| 15 | amendments made by— |
| 16 | (i) paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of |
| 17 | subsection (b) shall take effect as if in- |
| 18 | cluded in the enactment of section 6036 of |
| 19 | the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (Public |
| 20 | Law 109–171; 120 Stat. 80); and |
| 21 | (ii) paragraph (4) of subsection (b) |
| 22 | shall take effect as if included in the enact- |
| 23 | ment of section 405 of division B of the |
| 24 | Tax Relief and Health Care Act of 2006 |
| 25 | (Public Law 109–432: 120 Stat. 2996). |

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

(2)RESTORATION OF ELIGIBILITY.—In the case of an individual who, during the period that began on July 1, 2006, and ends on October 1, 2009, was determined to be ineligible for medical assistance under a State Medicaid plan, including any waiver of such plan, solely as a result of the application of subsections (i)(22) and (x) of section 1903 of the Social Security Act (as in effect during such period), but who would have been determined eligible for such assistance if such subsections, as amended by subsection (b), had applied to the individual, a State may deem the individual to be eligible for such assistance as of the date that the individual was determined to be ineligible for such medical assistance on such basis.

(3) Special transition rule for indians.— During the period that begins on July 1, 2006, and ends on the effective date of final regulations issued under subclause (II) of section 1903(x)(3)(B)(v) of the (42)U.S.C. Social Security Act 1396b(x)(3)(B)(y)(as added by subsection (b)(1)(B)), an individual who is a member of a federally-recognized Indian tribe described in subclause (II) of that section who presents a document described in subclause (I) of such section that is issued

| 1 | by such Indian tribe, shall be deemed to have pre- |
|----|--|
| 2 | sented satisfactory evidence of citizenship or nation- |
| 3 | ality for purposes of satisfying the requirement of |
| 4 | subsection (x) of section 1903 of such Act. |
| 5 | SEC. 212. REDUCING ADMINISTRATIVE BARRIERS TO EN- |
| 6 | ROLLMENT. |
| 7 | Section 2102(b) (42 U.S.C. 1397bb(b)) is amended— |
| 8 | (1) by redesignating paragraph (4) as para- |
| 9 | graph (5); and |
| 10 | (2) by inserting after paragraph (3) the fol- |
| 11 | lowing new paragraph: |
| 12 | "(4) Reduction of administrative bar- |
| 13 | RIERS TO ENROLLMENT.— |
| 14 | "(A) In general.—Subject to subpara- |
| 15 | graph (B), the plan shall include a description |
| 16 | of the procedures used to reduce administrative |
| 17 | barriers to the enrollment of children and preg- |
| 18 | nant women who are eligible for medical assist- |
| 19 | ance under title XIX or for child health assist- |
| 20 | ance or health benefits coverage under this title. |
| 21 | Such procedures shall be established and re- |
| 22 | vised as often as the State determines appro- |
| 23 | priate to take into account the most recent in- |
| 24 | formation available to the State identifying |
| 25 | such barriers. |

1 "(B) DEEMED COMPLIANCE IF JOINT AP-2 PLICATION AND RENEWAL PROCESS THAT PER-3 MITS APPLICATION OTHER THAN IN PERSON.— 4 A State shall be deemed to comply with subparagraph (A) if the State's application and re-6 newal forms and supplemental forms (if any) 7 and information verification process is the same 8 for purposes of establishing and renewing eligi-9 bility for children and pregnant women for 10 medical assistance under title XIX and child 11 health assistance under this title, and such 12 process does not require an application to be 13 made in person or a face-to-face interview.".

14 SEC. 213. MODEL OF INTERSTATE COORDINATED ENROLL-

15 MENT AND COVERAGE PROCESS.

16 (a) In General.—In order to assure continuity of 17 coverage of low-income children under the Medicaid pro-18 gram and the State Children's Health Insurance Program 19 (CHIP), not later than 18 months after the date of the 20 enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and 21 Human Services, in consultation with State Medicaid and CHIP directors and organizations representing program beneficiaries, shall develop a model process for the coordination of the enrollment, retention, and coverage under such programs of children who, because of migration of

- 1 families, emergency evacuations, natural or other disas-
- 2 ters, public health emergencies, educational needs, or oth-
- 3 erwise, frequently change their State of residency or other-
- 4 wise are temporarily located outside of the State of their
- 5 residency.
- 6 (b) Report to Congress.—After development of
- 7 such model process, the Secretary of Health and Human
- 8 Services shall submit to Congress a report describing addi-
- 9 tional steps or authority needed to make further improve-
- 10 ments to coordinate the enrollment, retention, and cov-
- 11 erage under CHIP and Medicaid of children described in
- 12 subsection (a).
- 13 SEC. 214. PERMITTING STATES TO ENSURE COVERAGE
- 14 WITHOUT A 5-YEAR DELAY OF CERTAIN CHIL-
- 15 DREN AND PREGNANT WOMEN UNDER THE
- 16 MEDICAID PROGRAM AND CHIP.
- 17 (a) Medicaid Program.—Section 1903(v) (42
- 18 U.S.C. 1396b(v)) is amended—
- 19 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking "paragraph
- 20 (2)" and inserting "paragraphs (2) and (4)"; and
- 21 (2) by adding at the end the following new
- paragraph:
- 23 "(4)(A) A State may elect (in a plan amendment
- 24 under this title) to provide medical assistance under this
- 25 title, notwithstanding sections 401(a), 402(b), 403, and

- 1 421 of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity
- 2 Reconciliation Act of 1996, to children and pregnant
- 3 women who are lawfully residing in the United States (in-
- 4 cluding battered individuals described in section 431(c) of
- 5 such Act) and who are otherwise eligible for such assist-
- 6 ance, within either or both of the following eligibility cat-
- 7 egories:
- 8 "(i) Pregnant women.—Women during preg-
- 9 nancy (and during the 60-day period beginning on
- the last day of the pregnancy).
- 11 "(ii) Children.—Individuals under 21 years of
- age, including optional targeted low-income children
- described in section 1905(u)(2)(B).
- 14 "(B) In the case of a State that has elected to provide
- 15 medical assistance to a category of aliens under subpara-
- 16 graph (A), no debt shall accrue under an affidavit of sup-
- 17 port against any sponsor of such an alien on the basis
- 18 of provision of assistance to such category and the cost
- 19 of such assistance shall not be considered as an unreim-
- 20 bursed cost.
- 21 "(C) A State shall demonstrate that the State re-
- 22 quires an individual provided medical assistance as a re-
- 23 sult of an election by the State under subparagraph (A),
- 24 to provide the State, as part of the State's ongoing eligi-
- 25 bility redetermination requirements and procedures, with

| 1 | documentation or other evidence that the individual is law- | |
|----|---|--|
| 2 | fully residing in the United States.". | |
| 3 | (b) CHIP.—Section 2107(e)(1) (42 U.S.C. | |
| 4 | 1397gg(e)(1)), as amended by sections 203(a)(2) and | |
| 5 | 203(d)(2), is amended by redesignating subparagraphs | |
| 6 | (E) and (F) as subparagraphs (F) and (G), respectively | |
| 7 | and by inserting after subparagraph (D) the following new | |
| 8 | subparagraph: | |
| 9 | "(E) Paragraph (4) of section 1903(v) (re- | |
| 10 | lating to optional coverage of categories of law- | |
| 11 | fully residing immigrant children or pregnant | |
| 12 | women), but only if the State has elected to | |
| 13 | apply such paragraph with respect to such cat- | |
| 14 | egory of children or pregnant women under title | |
| 15 | XIX.". | |
| 16 | TITLE III—REDUCING BARRIERS | |
| 17 | TO PROVIDING PREMIUM AS- | |
| 18 | SISTANCE | |
| 19 | Subtitle A—Additional State Op- | |
| 20 | tion for Providing Premium As- | |
| 21 | sistance | |
| 22 | SEC. 301. ADDITIONAL STATE OPTION FOR PROVIDING | |
| 23 | PREMIUM ASSISTANCE. | |
| 24 | (a) CHIP — | |

| 1 | (1) In general.—Section 2105(c) (42 U.S.C. |
|----|--|
| 2 | 1397ee(c)), as amended by sections 114(a) and |
| 3 | 211(c), is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 4 | lowing: |
| 5 | "(10) State option to offer premium as- |
| 6 | SISTANCE.— |
| 7 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—A State may elect to |
| 8 | offer a premium assistance subsidy (as defined |
| 9 | in subparagraph (C)) for qualified employer- |
| 10 | sponsored coverage (as defined in subparagraph |
| 11 | (B)) to all targeted low-income children who are |
| 12 | eligible for child health assistance under the |
| 13 | plan and have access to such coverage in ac- |
| 14 | cordance with the requirements of this para- |
| 15 | graph. No subsidy shall be provided to a tar- |
| 16 | geted low-income child under this paragraph |
| 17 | unless the child (or the child's parent) volun- |
| 18 | tarily elects to receive such a subsidy. A State |
| 19 | may not require such an election as a condition |
| 20 | of receipt of child health assistance. |
| 21 | "(B) Qualified employer-sponsored |
| 22 | COVERAGE.— |
| 23 | "(i) In general.—Subject to clause |
| 24 | (ii), in this paragraph, the term 'qualified |
| 25 | employer-sponsored coverage' means a |

| 1 | group health plan or health insurance cov- |
|----|--|
| 2 | erage offered through an employer— |
| 3 | "(I) that qualifies as creditable |
| 4 | coverage as a group health plan under |
| 5 | section 2701(c)(1) of the Public |
| 6 | Health Service Act; |
| 7 | "(II) for which the employer con- |
| 8 | tribution toward any premium for |
| 9 | such coverage is at least 40 percent; |
| 10 | and |
| 11 | "(III) that is offered to all indi- |
| 12 | viduals in a manner that would be |
| 13 | considered a nondiscriminatory eligi- |
| 14 | bility classification for purposes of |
| 15 | paragraph (3)(A)(ii) of section 105(h) |
| 16 | of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 |
| 17 | (but determined without regard to |
| 18 | clause (i) of subparagraph (B) of such |
| 19 | paragraph). |
| 20 | "(ii) Exception.—Such term does |
| 21 | not include coverage consisting of— |
| 22 | "(I) benefits provided under a |
| 23 | health flexible spending arrangement |
| 24 | (as defined in section $106(c)(2)$ of the |
| 25 | Internal Revenue Code of 1986): or |

1 "(II) a high deductible health
2 plan (as defined in section 223(c)(2)
3 of such Code), without regard to
4 whether the plan is purchased in con5 junction with a health savings account
6 (as defined under section 223(d) of
7 such Code).

"(C) Premium assistance subsidy.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—In this paragraph, the term 'premium assistance subsidy' means, with respect to a targeted low-income child, the amount equal to the difference between the employee contribution required for enrollment only of the employee under qualified employer-sponsored coverage and the employee contribution required for enrollment of the employee and the child in such coverage, less any applicable premium cost-sharing applied under the State child health plan (subject to the limitations imposed under section 2103(e), including the requirement to count the total amount of the employee contribution required for enrollment of the employee and the child in such coverage toward the

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

| 1 | annual aggregate cost-sharing limit applied |
|----|--|
| 2 | under paragraph (3)(B) of such section). |
| 3 | "(ii) State payment option.—A |
| 4 | State may provide a premium assistance |
| 5 | subsidy either as reimbursement to an em- |
| 6 | ployee for out-of-pocket expenditures or, |
| 7 | subject to clause (iii), directly to the em- |
| 8 | ployee's employer. |
| 9 | "(iii) Employer opt-out.—An em- |
| 10 | ployer may notify a State that it elects to |
| 11 | opt-out of being directly paid a premium |
| 12 | assistance subsidy on behalf of an em- |
| 13 | ployee. In the event of such a notification, |
| 14 | an employer shall withhold the total |
| 15 | amount of the employee contribution re- |
| 16 | quired for enrollment of the employee and |
| 17 | the child in the qualified employer-spon- |
| 18 | sored coverage and the State shall pay the |
| 19 | premium assistance subsidy directly to the |
| 20 | employee. |
| 21 | "(iv) Treatment as child health |
| 22 | Assistance.—Expenditures for the provi- |
| 23 | sion of premium assistance subsidies shall |
| 24 | be considered child health assistance de- |

scribed in paragraph (1)(C) of subsection

| 1 | (a) for purposes of making payments |
|----|--|
| 2 | under that subsection. |
| 3 | "(D) Application of Secondary Payor |
| 4 | RULES.—The State shall be a secondary payor |
| 5 | for any items or services provided under the |
| 6 | qualified employer-sponsored coverage for which |
| 7 | the State provides child health assistance under |
| 8 | the State child health plan. |
| 9 | "(E) Requirement to provide supple- |
| 10 | MENTAL COVERAGE FOR BENEFITS AND COST- |
| 11 | SHARING PROTECTION PROVIDED UNDER THE |
| 12 | STATE CHILD HEALTH PLAN.— |
| 13 | "(i) In General.—Notwithstanding |
| 14 | section 2110(b)(1)(C), the State shall pro- |
| 15 | vide for each targeted low-income child en- |
| 16 | rolled in qualified employer-sponsored cov- |
| 17 | erage, supplemental coverage consisting |
| 18 | of— |
| 19 | "(I) items or services that are |
| 20 | not covered, or are only partially cov- |
| 21 | ered, under the qualified employer- |
| 22 | sponsored coverage; and |
| 23 | "(II) cost-sharing protection con- |
| 24 | sistent with section 2103(e). |

| 1 | "(ii) Record Keeping Require- |
|---|---|
| 2 | MENTS.—For purposes of carrying out |
| 3 | clause (i), a State may elect to directly pay |
| 4 | out-of-pocket expenditures for cost-sharing |
| 5 | imposed under the qualified employer-spon- |
| 6 | sored coverage and collect or not collect all |
| 7 | or any portion of such expenditures from |
| 8 | the parent of the child. |

- "(F) APPLICATION OF WAITING PERIOD IMPOSED UNDER THE STATE.—Any waiting period imposed under the State child health plan prior to the provision of child health assistance to a targeted low-income child under the State plan shall apply to the same extent to the provision of a premium assistance subsidy for the child under this paragraph.
- "(G) OPT-OUT PERMITTED FOR ANY MONTH.—A State shall establish a process for permitting the parent of a targeted low-income child receiving a premium assistance subsidy to disenroll the child from the qualified employer-sponsored coverage and enroll the child in, and receive child health assistance under, the State child health plan, effective on the first day of any month for which the child is eligible for

| 1 | such assistance and in a manner that ensures |
|----|--|
| 2 | continuity of coverage for the child. |
| 3 | "(H) Application to parents.—If a |
| 4 | State provides child health assistance or health |
| 5 | benefits coverage to parents of a targeted low- |
| 6 | income child in accordance with section |
| 7 | 2111(b), the State may elect to offer a pre- |
| 8 | mium assistance subsidy to a parent of a tar- |
| 9 | geted low-income child who is eligible for such |
| 10 | a subsidy under this paragraph in the same |
| 11 | manner as the State offers such a subsidy for |
| 12 | the enrollment of the child in qualified em- |
| 13 | ployer-sponsored coverage, except that— |
| 14 | "(i) the amount of the premium as- |
| 15 | sistance subsidy shall be increased to take |
| 16 | into account the cost of the enrollment of |
| 17 | the parent in the qualified employer-spon- |
| 18 | sored coverage or, at the option of the |
| 19 | State if the State determines it cost-effec- |
| 20 | tive, the cost of the enrollment of the |
| 21 | child's family in such coverage; and |
| 22 | "(ii) any reference in this paragraph |
| 23 | to a child is deemed to include a reference |
| 24 | to the parent or, if applicable under clause |

(i), the family of the child.

| 1 | "(I) Additional state option for pro- |
|----|---|
| 2 | VIDING PREMIUM ASSISTANCE.— |
| 3 | "(i) In general.—A State may es- |
| 4 | tablish an employer-family premium assist- |
| 5 | ance purchasing pool for employers with |
| 6 | less than 250 employees who have at least |
| 7 | 1 employee who is a pregnant woman eligi- |
| 8 | ble for assistance under the State child |
| 9 | health plan (including through the applica- |
| 10 | tion of an option described in section |
| 11 | 2112(f)) or a member of a family with at |
| 12 | least 1 targeted low-income child and to |
| 13 | provide a premium assistance subsidy |
| 14 | under this paragraph for enrollment in |
| 15 | coverage made available through such pool. |
| 16 | "(ii) Access to choice of cov- |
| 17 | ERAGE.—A State that elects the option |
| 18 | under clause (i) shall identify and offer ac- |
| 19 | cess to not less than 2 private health plans |
| 20 | that are health benefits coverage that is |
| 21 | equivalent to the benefits coverage in a |
| 22 | benchmark benefit package described in |
| 23 | section 2103(b) or benchmark-equivalent |
| 24 | coverage that meets the requirements of |

| 1 | section 2103(a)(2) for employees described |
|----|--|
| 2 | in clause (i). |
| 3 | "(iii) Clarification of payment |
| 4 | FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES.— |
| 5 | Nothing in this subparagraph shall be con- |
| 6 | strued as permitting payment under this |
| 7 | section for administrative expenditures at- |
| 8 | tributable to the establishment or oper- |
| 9 | ation of such pool, except to the extent |
| 10 | that such payment would otherwise be per- |
| 11 | mitted under this title. |
| 12 | "(J) NO EFFECT ON PREMIUM ASSISTANCE |
| 13 | WAIVER PROGRAMS.—Nothing in this para- |
| 14 | graph shall be construed as limiting the author- |
| 15 | ity of a State to offer premium assistance under |
| 16 | section 1906 or 1906A, a waiver described in |
| 17 | paragraph (2)(B) or (3), a waiver approved |
| 18 | under section 1115, or other authority in effect |
| 19 | prior to the date of enactment of the Children's |
| 20 | Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act |
| 21 | of 2009. |
| 22 | "(K) Notice of availability.—If a |
| 23 | State elects to provide premium assistance sub- |
| 24 | sidies in accordance with this paragraph, the |
| 25 | State shall— |

| 1 | "(i) include on any application or en- |
|----|---|
| 2 | rollment form for child health assistance a |
| 3 | notice of the availability of premium assist- |
| 4 | ance subsidies for the enrollment of tar- |
| 5 | geted low-income children in qualified em- |
| 6 | ployer-sponsored coverage; |
| 7 | "(ii) provide, as part of the applica- |
| 8 | tion and enrollment process under the |
| 9 | State child health plan, information de- |
| 10 | scribing the availability of such subsidies |
| 11 | and how to elect to obtain such a subsidy; |
| 12 | and |
| 13 | "(iii) establish such other procedures |
| 14 | as the State determines necessary to en- |
| 15 | sure that parents are fully informed of the |
| 16 | choices for receiving child health assistance |
| 17 | under the State child health plan or |
| 18 | through the receipt of premium assistance |
| 19 | subsidies. |
| 20 | "(L) Application to qualified em- |
| 21 | PLOYER-SPONSORED BENCHMARK COVERAGE.— |
| 22 | If a group health plan or health insurance cov- |
| 23 | erage offered through an employer is certified |
| 24 | by an actuary as health benefits coverage that |

is equivalent to the benefits coverage in a

benchmark benefit package described in section 2103(b) or benchmark-equivalent coverage that meets the requirements of section 2103(a)(2), the State may provide premium assistance subsidies for enrollment of targeted low-income children in such group health plan or health insurance coverage in the same manner as such subsidies are provided under this paragraph for enrollment in qualified employer-sponsored coverage, but without regard to the requirement to provide supplemental coverage for benefits and cost-sharing protection provided under the State child health plan under subparagraph (E).

"(M) Satisfaction of cost-effectiveness test.—Premium assistance subsidies for qualified employer-sponsored coverage offered under this paragraph shall be deemed to meet the requirement of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (3).

"(N) COORDINATION WITH MEDICAID.—In the case of a targeted low-income child who receives child health assistance through a State plan under title XIX and who voluntarily elects to receive a premium assistance subsidy under

| 1 | this section, the provisions of section 1906A |
|----|--|
| 2 | shall apply and shall supersede any other provi- |
| 3 | sions of this paragraph that are inconsistent |
| 4 | with such section.". |
| 5 | (2) Determination of cost-effectiveness |
| 6 | FOR PREMIUM ASSISTANCE OR PURCHASE OF FAM- |
| 7 | ILY COVERAGE.— |
| 8 | (A) In General.—Section 2105(c)(3)(A) |
| 9 | (42 U.S.C. $1397ee(c)(3)(A)$) is amended by |
| 10 | striking "relative to" and all that follows |
| 11 | through the comma and inserting "relative to |
| 12 | "(i) the amount of expenditures under |
| 13 | the State child health plan, including ad- |
| 14 | ministrative expenditures, that the State |
| 15 | would have made to provide comparable |
| 16 | coverage of the targeted low-income child |
| 17 | involved or the family involved (as applica- |
| 18 | ble); or |
| 19 | "(ii) the aggregate amount of expendi- |
| 20 | tures that the State would have made |
| 21 | under the State child health plan, includ- |
| 22 | ing administrative expenditures, for pro- |
| 23 | viding coverage under such plan for all |
| 24 | such children or families" |

| 1 | (B) Nonapplication to previously ap- |
|----|--|
| 2 | PROVED COVERAGE.—The amendment made by |
| 3 | subparagraph (A) shall not apply to coverage |
| 4 | the purchase of which has been approved by the |
| 5 | Secretary under section 2105(c)(3) of the Social |
| 6 | Security Act prior to the date of enactment of |
| 7 | this Act. |
| 8 | (b) Medicaid.—Title XIX is amended by inserting |
| 9 | after section 1906 the following new section: |
| 10 | "PREMIUM ASSISTANCE OPTION FOR CHILDREN |
| 11 | "Sec. 1906A. (a) In General.—A State may elect |
| 12 | to offer a premium assistance subsidy (as defined in sub- |
| 13 | section (c)) for qualified employer-sponsored coverage (as |
| 14 | defined in subsection (b)) to all individuals under age 19 |
| 15 | who are entitled to medical assistance under this title (and |
| 16 | to the parent of such an individual) who have access to |
| 17 | such coverage if the State meets the requirements of this |
| 18 | section. |
| 19 | "(b) Qualified Employer-Sponsored Cov- |
| 20 | ERAGE.— |
| 21 | "(1) In general.—Subject to paragraph (2)), |
| 22 | in this paragraph, the term 'qualified employer-spon- |
| 23 | sored coverage' means a group health plan or health |
| 24 | insurance coverage offered through an employer— |

| 1 | "(A) that qualifies as creditable coverage |
|----|--|
| 2 | as a group health plan under section 2701(c)(1) |
| 3 | of the Public Health Service Act; |
| 4 | "(B) for which the employer contribution |
| 5 | toward any premium for such coverage is at |
| 6 | least 40 percent; and |
| 7 | "(C) that is offered to all individuals in a |
| 8 | manner that would be considered a nondiscrim- |
| 9 | inatory eligibility classification for purposes of |
| 10 | paragraph (3)(A)(ii) of section 105(h) of the |
| 11 | Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (but determined |
| 12 | without regard to clause (i) of subparagraph |
| 13 | (B) of such paragraph). |
| 14 | "(2) Exception.—Such term does not include |
| 15 | coverage consisting of— |
| 16 | "(A) benefits provided under a health flexi- |
| 17 | ble spending arrangement (as defined in section |
| 18 | 106(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of |
| 19 | 1986); or |
| 20 | "(B) a high deductible health plan (as de- |
| 21 | fined in section 223(c)(2) of such Code), with- |
| 22 | out regard to whether the plan is purchased in |
| 23 | conjunction with a health savings account (as |
| 24 | defined under section 223(d) of such Code). |

| | 101 |
|----|--|
| 1 | "(3) Treatment as third party liabil- |
| 2 | ITY.—The State shall treat the coverage provided |
| 3 | under qualified employer-sponsored coverage as a |
| 4 | third party liability under section 1902(a)(25). |
| 5 | "(c) Premium Assistance Subsidy.—In this sec- |
| 6 | tion, the term 'premium assistance subsidy' means the |
| 7 | amount of the employee contribution for enrollment in the |
| 8 | qualified employer-sponsored coverage by the individual |
| 9 | under age 19 or by the individual's family. Premium as- |
| 10 | sistance subsidies under this section shall be considered, |
| 11 | for purposes of section 1903(a), to be a payment for med- |
| 12 | ical assistance. |
| 13 | "(d) Voluntary Participation.— |
| 14 | "(1) Employers.—Participation by an em- |
| 15 | ployer in a premium assistance subsidy offered by a |
| 16 | State under this section shall be voluntary. An em- |
| 17 | ployer may notify a State that it elects to opt-out of |
| 18 | being directly paid a premium assistance subsidy on |
| 19 | behalf of an employee. |
| 20 | "(2) Beneficiaries.—No subsidy shall be pro- |
| 21 | vided to an individual under age 19 under this sec- |
| 22 | tion unless the individual (or the individual's parent) |

voluntarily elects to receive such a subsidy. A State

may not require such an election as a condition of

23

as a condition of an individual under age 19 (or the individual's parent) being or remaining eligible for medical assistance under this title, apply for enrollment in qualified employer-sponsored coverage under

5 this section.

6 "(3) OPT-OUT PERMITTED FOR ANY MONTH.—
7 A State shall establish a process for permitting the
8 parent of an individual under age 19 receiving a pre9 mium assistance subsidy to disenroll the individual
10 from the qualified employer-sponsored coverage.

11 "(e) Requirement To Pay Premiums and Cost-SHARING AND PROVIDE SUPPLEMENTAL COVERAGE.—In 12 13 the case of the participation of an individual under age 14 19 (or the individual's parent) in a premium assistance 15 subsidy under this section for qualified employer-sponsored coverage, the State shall provide for payment of all 16 17 enrollee premiums for enrollment in such coverage and all 18 deductibles, coinsurance, and other cost-sharing obliga-19 tions for items and services otherwise covered under the 20 State plan under this title (exceeding the amount other-21 wise permitted under section 1916 or, if applicable, section 22 1916A). The fact that an individual under age 19 (or a 23 parent) elects to enroll in qualified employer-sponsored coverage under this section shall not change the individual's (or parent's) eligibility for medical assistance under

- 1 the State plan, except insofar as section 1902(a)(25) pro-
- 2 vides that payments for such assistance shall first be made
- 3 under such coverage.".
- 4 (c) GAO STUDY AND REPORT.—Not later than Janu-
- 5 ary 1, 2010, the Comptroller General of the United States
- 6 shall study cost and coverage issues relating to any State
- 7 premium assistance programs for which Federal matching
- 8 payments are made under title XIX or XXI of the Social
- 9 Security Act, including under waiver authority, and shall
- 10 submit a report to the Committee on Finance of the Sen-
- 11 ate and the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the
- 12 House of Representatives on the results of such study.
- 13 SEC. 302. OUTREACH, EDUCATION, AND ENROLLMENT AS-
- 14 SISTANCE.
- 15 (a) REQUIREMENT TO INCLUDE DESCRIPTION OF
- 16 Outreach, Education, and Enrollment Efforts
- 17 RELATED TO PREMIUM ASSISTANCE SUBSIDIES IN STATE
- 18 CHILD HEALTH PLAN.—Section 2102(c) (42 U.S.C.
- 19 1397bb(c)) is amended by adding at the end the following
- 20 new paragraph:
- 21 "(3) Premium assistance subsidies.—In the
- case of a State that provides for premium assistance
- subsidies under the State child health plan in ac-
- cordance with paragraph (2)(B), (3), or (10) of sec-
- 25 tion 2105(c), or a waiver approved under section

1 1115, outreach, education, and enrollment assistance 2 for families of children likely to be eligible for such 3 subsidies, to inform such families of the availability of, and to assist them in enrolling their children in, 5 such subsidies, and for employers likely to provide 6 coverage that is eligible for such subsidies, including 7 the specific, significant resources the State intends 8 to apply to educate employers about the availability 9 of premium assistance subsidies under the State 10 child health plan.".

11 (b) Nonapplication of 10 Percent Limit on 12 Outreach and Certain Other Expenditures.—Sec-13 tion 2105(c)(2)(C) (42 U.S.C. 1397ee(c)(2)(C)), as 14 amended by section 211(c)(2), is amended by adding at 15 the end the following new clause:

16 "(iii) Expenditures for outreach 17 TO INCREASE THE ENROLLMENT OF CHIL-18 DREN UNDER THIS TITLE AND TITLE XIX 19 THROUGH **PREMIUM** ASSISTANCE SUB-20 SIDIES.—Expenditures for outreach activi-21 ties to families of children likely to be eligi-22 ble for premium assistance subsidies in ac-23 cordance with paragraph (2)(B), (3), or 24 (10), or a waiver approved under section 25 1115, to inform such families of the avail-

| 1 | ability of, and to assist them in enrolling |
|----|--|
| 2 | their children in, such subsidies, and to |
| 3 | employers likely to provide qualified em- |
| 4 | ployer-sponsored coverage (as defined in |
| 5 | subparagraph (B) of such paragraph), but |
| 6 | not to exceed an amount equal to 1.25 per- |
| 7 | cent of the maximum amount permitted to |
| 8 | be expended under subparagraph (A) for |
| 9 | items described in subsection $(a)(1)(D)$.". |
| 10 | Subtitle B—Coordinating Premium |
| 11 | Assistance With Private Coverage |
| 12 | SEC. 311. SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIOD UNDER GROUP |
| 13 | HEALTH PLANS IN CASE OF TERMINATION OF |
| 14 | MEDICAID OR CHIP COVERAGE OR ELIGI- |
| 15 | BILITY FOR ASSISTANCE IN PURCHASE OF |
| 16 | EMPLOYMENT-BASED COVERAGE; COORDINA- |
| 17 | TION OF COVERAGE. |
| 18 | (a) Amendments to Internal Revenue Code of |
| 19 | 1986.—Section 9801(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of |
| 20 | 1986 (relating to special enrollment periods) is amended |
| 21 | by adding at the end the following new paragraph: |
| 22 | "(3) Special rules relating to medicaid |
| 23 | AND CHIP.— |
| 24 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—A group health plan |
| 25 | shall permit an employee who is eligible, but |

not enrolled, for coverage under the terms of the plan (or a dependent of such an employee if the dependent is eligible, but not enrolled, for coverage under such terms) to enroll for coverage under the terms of the plan if either of the following conditions is met:

"(i) TERMINATION OF MEDICAID OR CHIP COVERAGE.—The employee or dependent is covered under a Medicaid plan under title XIX of the Social Security Act or under a State child health plan under title XXI of such Act and coverage of the employee or dependent under such a plan is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility for such coverage and the employee requests coverage under the group health plan not later than 60 days after the date of termination of such coverage.

"(ii) ELIGIBILITY FOR EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE UNDER MEDICAID OR CHIP.—
The employee or dependent becomes eligible for assistance, with respect to coverage under the group health plan under such Medicaid plan or State child health plan (including under any waiver or demonstra-

| 1 | tion project conducted under or in relation |
|----|---|
| 2 | to such a plan), if the employee requests |
| 3 | coverage under the group health plan not |
| 4 | later than 60 days after the date the em- |
| 5 | ployee or dependent is determined to be el- |
| 6 | igible for such assistance. |
| 7 | "(B) EMPLOYEE OUTREACH AND DISCLO- |
| 8 | SURE.— |
| 9 | "(i) Outreach to employees re- |
| 10 | GARDING AVAILABILITY OF MEDICAID AND |
| 11 | CHIP COVERAGE.— |
| 12 | "(I) IN GENERAL.—Each em- |
| 13 | ployer that maintains a group health |
| 14 | plan in a State that provides medical |
| 15 | assistance under a State Medicaid |
| 16 | plan under title XIX of the Social Se- |
| 17 | curity Act, or child health assistance |
| 18 | under a State child health plan under |
| 19 | title XXI of such Act, in the form of |
| 20 | premium assistance for the purchase |
| 21 | of coverage under a group health |
| 22 | plan, shall provide to each employee a |
| 23 | written notice informing the employee |
| 24 | of potential opportunities then cur- |
| 25 | rently available in the State in which |

the employee resides for premium as-1 2 sistance under such plans for health 3 coverage of the employee or the emplovee's dependents. For purposes of 4 5 compliance with this clause, the employer may use any State-specific 6 7 model notice developed in accordance 8 with section 701(f)(3)(B)(i)(II) of the 9 Employee Retirement Income Security of10 Act 1974 (29)U.S.C. 11 1181(f)(3)(B)(i)(II). 12 "(II) OPTION TO PROVIDE CON-13 CURRENT WITH PROVISION OF PLAN 14 MATERIALS TO EMPLOYEE.—An em-15 ployer may provide the model notice 16 applicable to the State in which an 17 employee resides concurrent with the 18 furnishing of materials notifying the 19 employee of health plan eligibility, 20 concurrent with materials provided to 21 the employee in connection with an 22 open season or election process con-23 ducted under the plan, or concurrent 24 with the furnishing of the summary

plan description as provided in section

1 104(b) of the Employee Retirement 2 Income Security Act of 1974 (29 3 U.S.C. 1024).

> "(ii) DISCLOSURE ABOUT **GROUP** HEALTH PLAN BENEFITS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID AND CHIP ELIGIBLE INDIVID-UALS.—In the case of a participant or beneficiary of a group health plan who is covered under a Medicaid plan of a State under title XIX of the Social Security Act or under a State child health plan under title XXI of such Act, the plan administrator of the group health plan shall disclose to the State, upon request, information about the benefits available under the group health plan in sufficient specificity, as determined under regulations of the Secretary of Health and Human Services in consultation with the Secretary that require use of the model coverage coordination disclosure form developed under section 311(b)(1)(C) of the Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009, so as to permit the State to make a determination (under paragraph (2)(B),

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

| 1 | (3), or (10) of section $2105(c)$ of the So- |
|----|---|
| 2 | cial Security Act or otherwise) concerning |
| 3 | the cost-effectiveness of the State pro- |
| 4 | viding medical or child health assistance |
| 5 | through premium assistance for the pur- |
| 6 | chase of coverage under such group health |
| 7 | plan and in order for the State to provide |
| 8 | supplemental benefits required under para- |
| 9 | graph (10)(E) of such section or other au- |
| 10 | thority.". |
| 11 | (b) Conforming Amendments.— |
| 12 | (1) Amendments to employee retirement |
| 13 | INCOME SECURITY ACT.— |
| 14 | (A) In General.—Section 701(f) of the |
| 15 | Employee Retirement Income Security Act of |
| 16 | 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1181(f)) is amended by adding |
| 17 | at the end the following new paragraph: |
| 18 | "(3) Special rules for application in case |
| 19 | OF MEDICAID AND CHIP.— |
| 20 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—A group health plan, |
| 21 | and a health insurance issuer offering group |
| 22 | health insurance coverage in connection with a |
| 23 | group health plan, shall permit an employee |
| 24 | who is eligible, but not enrolled, for coverage |
| 25 | under the terms of the plan (or a dependent of |

such an employee if the dependent is eligible, but not enrolled, for coverage under such terms) to enroll for coverage under the terms of the plan if either of the following conditions is met:

"(i) Termination of Medicaid or Chip Coverage.—The employee or dependent is covered under a Medicaid plan under title XIX of the Social Security Act or under a State child health plan under title XXI of such Act and coverage of the employee or dependent under such a plan is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility for such coverage and the employee requests coverage under the group health plan (or health insurance coverage) not later than 60 days after the date of termination of such coverage.

"(ii) ELIGIBILITY FOR EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE UNDER MEDICAID OR CHIP.—
The employee or dependent becomes eligible for assistance, with respect to coverage under the group health plan or health insurance coverage, under such Medicaid plan or State child health plan (including

| 1 | under any waiver or demonstration project |
|----|---|
| 2 | conducted under or in relation to such a |
| 3 | plan), if the employee requests coverage |
| 4 | under the group health plan or health in- |
| 5 | surance coverage not later than 60 days |
| 6 | after the date the employee or dependent is |
| 7 | determined to be eligible for such assist- |
| 8 | ance. |
| 9 | "(B) Coordination with medicaid and |
| 10 | CHIP.— |
| 11 | "(i) Outreach to employees re- |
| 12 | GARDING AVAILABILITY OF MEDICAID AND |
| 13 | CHIP COVERAGE.— |
| 14 | "(I) IN GENERAL.—Each em- |
| 15 | ployer that maintains a group health |
| 16 | plan in a State that provides medical |
| 17 | assistance under a State Medicaid |
| 18 | plan under title XIX of the Social Se- |
| 19 | curity Act, or child health assistance |
| 20 | under a State child health plan under |
| 21 | title XXI of such Act, in the form of |
| 22 | premium assistance for the purchase |
| 23 | of coverage under a group health |
| 24 | plan, shall provide to each employee a |
| 25 | written notice informing the employee |

2

3

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

of potential opportunities then currently available in the State in which the employee resides for premium assistance under such plans for health coverage of the employee or the employee's dependents.

"(II) Model notice.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of the Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009, the Secretary and the Secretary of Health and Human Services, in consultation with Directors of State Medicaid agencies under title XIX of the Social Security Act and Directors of State CHIP agencies under title XXI of such Act, shall jointly develop national and State-specific model notices for purposes of subparagraph (A). The Secretary shall provide employers with such model notices so as to enable employers to timely comply with the requirements of subparagraph (A). Such model notices shall include information regarding how an

| 1 | employee may contact the State in |
|----|--|
| 2 | which the employee resides for addi- |
| 3 | tional information regarding potential |
| 4 | opportunities for such premium assist- |
| 5 | ance, including how to apply for such |
| 6 | assistance. |
| 7 | "(III) OPTION TO PROVIDE CON- |
| 8 | CURRENT WITH PROVISION OF PLAN |
| 9 | MATERIALS TO EMPLOYEE.—An em- |
| 10 | ployer may provide the model notice |
| 11 | applicable to the State in which an |
| 12 | employee resides concurrent with the |
| 13 | furnishing of materials notifying the |
| 14 | employee of health plan eligibility, |
| 15 | concurrent with materials provided to |
| 16 | the employee in connection with an |
| 17 | open season or election process con- |
| 18 | ducted under the plan, or concurrent |
| 19 | with the furnishing of the summary |
| 20 | plan description as provided in section |
| 21 | 104(b). |
| 22 | "(ii) Disclosure about group |
| 23 | HEALTH PLAN BENEFITS TO STATES FOR |
| 24 | MEDICAID AND CHIP ELIGIBLE INDIVID- |
| 25 | UALS.—In the case of a participant or ben- |

1 eficiary of a group health plan who is cov-2 ered under a Medicaid plan of a State 3 under title XIX of the Social Security Act or under a State child health plan under title XXI of such Act, the plan adminis-6 trator of the group health plan shall dis-7 close to the State, upon request, informa-8 tion about the benefits available under the 9 group health plan in sufficient specificity, 10 as determined under regulations of the 11 Secretary of Health and Human Services 12 in consultation with the Secretary that re-13 quire use of the model coverage coordina-14 tion disclosure form developed under sec-15 tion 311(b)(1)(C) of the Children's Health 16 Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 17 2009, so as to permit the State to make a 18 determination (under paragraph (2)(B), 19 (3), or (10) of section 2105(c) of the So-20 cial Security Act or otherwise) concerning 21 the cost-effectiveness of the State pro-22 viding medical or child health assistance 23 through premium assistance for the pur-24 chase of coverage under such group health 25 plan and in order for the State to provide

| 1 | supplemental benefits required under para- |
|----|--|
| 2 | graph (10)(E) of such section or other au- |
| 3 | thority.". |
| 4 | (B) Conforming Amendment.—Section |
| 5 | 102(b) of the Employee Retirement Income Se- |
| 6 | curity Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1022(b)) is |
| 7 | amended— |
| 8 | (i) by striking "and the remedies" |
| 9 | and inserting ", the remedies"; and |
| 10 | (ii) by inserting before the period the |
| 11 | following: ", and if the employer so elects |
| 12 | for purposes of complying with section |
| 13 | 701(f)(3)(B)(i), the model notice applicable |
| 14 | to the State in which the participants and |
| 15 | beneficiaries reside". |
| 16 | (C) Working group to develop model |
| 17 | COVERAGE COORDINATION DISCLOSURE |
| 18 | FORM.— |
| 19 | (i) Medicaid, Chip, and employer- |
| 20 | SPONSORED COVERAGE COORDINATION |
| 21 | WORKING GROUP.— |
| 22 | (I) In general.—Not later than |
| 23 | 60 days after the date of enactment of |
| 24 | this Act, the Secretary of Health and |
| 25 | Human Services and the Secretary of |

1 Labor shall jointly establish a Med-2 icaid, CHIP, and Employer-Sponsored 3 Coordination Coverage Working 4 Group (in this subparagraph referred to as the "Working Group"). The 6 purpose of the Working Group shall 7 be to develop the model coverage co-8 ordination disclosure form described 9 in subclause (II) and to identify the 10 impediments to the effective coordina-11 tion of coverage available to families 12 that include employees of employers 13 that maintain group health plans and 14 members who are eligible for medical 15 assistance under title XIX of the So-16 cial Security Act or child health as-17 sistance or other health benefits cov-18 erage under title XXI of such Act. 19 (II) Model Coverage Coordi-20 NATION DISCLOSURE FORM DE-SCRIBED.—The model form described 21 22 in this subclause is a form for plan 23 administrators of group health plans 24 to complete for purposes of permitting

a State to determine the availability

| 1 | and cost-effectiveness of the coverage |
|----|---|
| 2 | available under such plans to employ- |
| 3 | ees who have family members who are |
| 4 | eligible for premium assistance offered |
| 5 | under a State plan under title XIX or |
| 6 | XXI of such Act and to allow for co- |
| 7 | ordination of coverage for enrollees of |
| 8 | such plans. Such form shall provide |
| 9 | the following information in addition |
| 10 | to such other information as the |
| 11 | Working Group determines appro- |
| 12 | priate: |
| 13 | (aa) A determination of |
| 14 | whether the employee is eligible |
| 15 | for coverage under the group |
| 16 | health plan. |
| 17 | (bb) The name and contract |
| 18 | information of the plan adminis- |
| 19 | trator of the group health plan. |
| 20 | (cc) The benefits offered |
| 21 | under the plan. |
| 22 | (dd) The premiums and |
| 23 | cost-sharing required under the |
| 24 | plan. |

| 1 | (ee) Any other information |
|----|---|
| 2 | relevant to coverage under the |
| 3 | plan. |
| 4 | (ii) Membership.—The Working |
| 5 | Group shall consist of not more than 30 |
| 6 | members and shall be composed of rep- |
| 7 | resentatives of— |
| 8 | (I) the Department of Labor; |
| 9 | (II) the Department of Health |
| 10 | and Human Services; |
| 11 | (III) State directors of the Med- |
| 12 | icaid program under title XIX of the |
| 13 | Social Security Act; |
| 14 | (IV) State directors of the State |
| 15 | Children's Health Insurance Program |
| 16 | under title XXI of the Social Security |
| 17 | Act; |
| 18 | (V) employers, including owners |
| 19 | of small businesses and their trade or |
| 20 | industry representatives and certified |
| 21 | human resource and payroll profes- |
| 22 | sionals; |
| 23 | (VI) plan administrators and |
| 24 | plan sponsors of group health plans |
| 25 | (as defined in section 607(1) of the |

| 1 | Employee Retirement Income Security |
|----|---|
| 2 | Act of 1974); |
| 3 | (VII) health insurance issuers; |
| 4 | and |
| 5 | (VIII) children and other bene- |
| 6 | ficiaries of medical assistance under |
| 7 | title XIX of the Social Security Act or |
| 8 | child health assistance or other health |
| 9 | benefits coverage under title XXI of |
| 10 | such Act. |
| 11 | (iii) Compensation.—The members |
| 12 | of the Working Group shall serve without |
| 13 | compensation. |
| 14 | (iv) Administrative support.—The |
| 15 | Department of Health and Human Serv- |
| 16 | ices and the Department of Labor shall |
| 17 | jointly provide appropriate administrative |
| 18 | support to the Working Group, including |
| 19 | technical assistance. The Working Group |
| 20 | may use the services and facilities of either |
| 21 | such Department, with or without reim- |
| 22 | bursement, as jointly determined by such |
| 23 | Departments. |
| 24 | (v) Report.— |

| 1 | (I) Report by working group |
|----|--|
| 2 | TO THE SECRETARIES.—Not later |
| 3 | than 18 months after the date of the |
| 4 | enactment of this Act, the Working |
| 5 | Group shall submit to the Secretary of |
| 6 | Labor and the Secretary of Health |
| 7 | and Human Services the model form |
| 8 | described in clause (i)(II) along with a |
| 9 | report containing recommendations |
| 10 | for appropriate measures to address |
| 11 | the impediments to the effective co- |
| 12 | ordination of coverage between group |
| 13 | health plans and the State plans |
| 14 | under titles XIX and XXI of the So- |
| 15 | cial Security Act. |
| 16 | (II) Report by secretaries to |
| 17 | THE CONGRESS.—Not later than 2 |
| 18 | months after receipt of the report |
| 19 | pursuant to subclause (I), the Secre- |
| 20 | taries shall jointly submit a report to |
| 21 | each House of the Congress regarding |
| 22 | the recommendations contained in the |
| 23 | report under such subclause. |
| 24 | (vi) TERMINATION.—The Working |
| 25 | Group shall terminate 30 days after the |

| 1 | date of | the | issuance | of | its | report | under |
|---|-----------|-----|----------|----|-----|--------|-------|
| 2 | clause (v |). | | | | | |

(D) EFFECTIVE DATES.—The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall develop the initial model notices under section 701(f)(3)(B)(i)(II) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, and the Secretary of Labor shall provide such notices to employers, not later than the date that is 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, and each employer shall provide the initial annual notices to such employer's employees beginning with the first plan year that begins after the date on which such initial model notices are first issued. The model coverage coordination disclosure form developed under subparagraph (C) shall apply with respect to requests made by States beginning with the first plan year that begins after the date on which such model coverage coordination disclosure form is first issued.

(E) Enforcement.—Section 502 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1132) is amended—

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

| 1 | (i) in subsection (a)(6), by striking |
|----|--|
| 2 | "or (8)" and inserting "(8), or (9)"; and |
| 3 | (ii) in subsection (c), by redesignating |
| 4 | paragraph (9) as paragraph (10), and by |
| 5 | inserting after paragraph (8) the following: |
| 6 | "(9)(A) The Secretary may assess a civil penalty |
| 7 | against any employer of up to \$100 a day from the date |
| 8 | of the employer's failure to meet the notice requirement |
| 9 | of section $701(f)(3)(B)(i)(I)$. For purposes of this sub- |
| 10 | paragraph, each violation with respect to any single em- |
| 11 | ployee shall be treated as a separate violation. |
| 12 | "(B) The Secretary may assess a civil penalty against |
| 13 | any plan administrator of up to \$100 a day from the date |
| 14 | of the plan administrator's failure to timely provide to any |
| 15 | State the information required to be disclosed under sec- |
| 16 | tion 701(f)(3)(B)(ii). For purposes of this subparagraph, |
| 17 | each violation with respect to any single participant or |
| 18 | beneficiary shall be treated as a separate violation.". |
| 19 | (2) Amendments to public health service |
| 20 | ACT.—Section 2701(f) of the Public Health Service |
| 21 | Act (42 U.S.C. 300gg(f)) is amended by adding at |
| 22 | the end the following new paragraph: |
| 23 | "(3) Special rules for application in case |
| 24 | OF MEDICAID AND CHIP.— |

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

"(A) IN GENERAL.—A group health plan, and a health insurance issuer offering group health insurance coverage in connection with a group health plan, shall permit an employee who is eligible, but not enrolled, for coverage under the terms of the plan (or a dependent of such an employee if the dependent is eligible, but not enrolled, for coverage under such terms) to enroll for coverage under the terms of the plan if either of the following conditions is met:

"(i) TERMINATION OF MEDICAID OR CHIP COVERAGE.—The employee or dependent is covered under a Medicaid plan under title XIX of the Social Security Act or under a State child health plan under title XXI of such Act and coverage of the employee or dependent under such a plan is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility for such coverage and the employee requests coverage under the group health plan (or health insurance coverage) not later than 60 days after the date of termination of such coverage.

| 1 | "(ii) Eligibility for employment |
|----|--|
| 2 | ASSISTANCE UNDER MEDICAID OR CHIP.— |
| 3 | The employee or dependent becomes eligi- |
| 4 | ble for assistance, with respect to coverage |
| 5 | under the group health plan or health in- |
| 6 | surance coverage, under such Medicaid |
| 7 | plan or State child health plan (including |
| 8 | under any waiver or demonstration project |
| 9 | conducted under or in relation to such a |
| 10 | plan), if the employee requests coverage |
| 11 | under the group health plan or health in- |
| 12 | surance coverage not later than 60 days |
| 13 | after the date the employee or dependent is |
| 14 | determined to be eligible for such assist- |
| 15 | ance. |
| 16 | "(B) Coordination with medicaid and |
| 17 | CHIP.— |
| 18 | "(i) Outreach to employees re- |
| 19 | GARDING AVAILABILITY OF MEDICAID AND |
| 20 | CHIP COVERAGE.— |
| 21 | "(I) IN GENERAL.—Each em- |
| 22 | ployer that maintains a group health |
| 23 | plan in a State that provides medical |
| 24 | assistance under a State Medicaid |
| 25 | plan under title XIX of the Social Se- |

| 1 | curity Act, or child health assistance |
|----|---|
| 2 | under a State child health plan under |
| 3 | title XXI of such Act, in the form of |
| 4 | premium assistance for the purchase |
| 5 | of coverage under a group health |
| 6 | plan, shall provide to each employee a |
| 7 | written notice informing the employee |
| 8 | of potential opportunities then cur- |
| 9 | rently available in the State in which |
| 10 | the employee resides for premium as- |
| 11 | sistance under such plans for health |
| 12 | coverage of the employee or the em- |
| 13 | ployee's dependents. For purposes of |
| 14 | compliance with this subclause, the |
| 15 | employer may use any State-specific |
| 16 | model notice developed in accordance |
| 17 | with section 701(f)(3)(B)(i)(II) of the |
| 18 | Employee Retirement Income Security |
| 19 | Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. |
| 20 | 1181(f)(3)(B)(i)(II). |
| 21 | "(II) OPTION TO PROVIDE CON- |
| 22 | CURRENT WITH PROVISION OF PLAN |
| 23 | MATERIALS TO EMPLOYEE.—An em- |
| 24 | ployer may provide the model notice |
| 25 | applicable to the State in which an |

2

3

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

employee resides concurrent with the furnishing of materials notifying the employee of health plan eligibility, concurrent with materials provided to the employee in connection with an open season or election process conducted under the plan, or concurrent with the furnishing of the summary plan description as provided in section 104(b) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

"(ii) DISCLOSURE ABOUT **GROUP** HEALTH PLAN BENEFITS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID AND CHIP ELIGIBLE INDIVID-UALS.—In the case of an enrollee in a group health plan who is covered under a Medicaid plan of a State under title XIX of the Social Security Act or under a State child health plan under title XXI of such Act, the plan administrator of the group health plan shall disclose to the State, upon request, information about the benefits available under the group health plan in sufficient specificity, as determined under regulations of the Secretary of

| 1 | | Health and | Human S | Services in | consulta- |
|----|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| 2 | | tion with the | Secretary | that requ | ire use of |
| 3 | | the model co | verage co | ordination | disclosure |
| 4 | | form develop | ed under | section 311 | l(b)(1)(C) |
| 5 | | of the Child | ren's Heal | lth Insurai | nce Reau- |
| 6 | | thorization A | Act of 200 | 99, so as | to permit |
| 7 | | the State to | make a d | leterminati | on (under |
| 8 | | paragraph (2 | (2)(B), (3) | , or (10) | of section |
| 9 | | 2105(c) of the | ne Social | Security A | ct or oth- |
| 10 | | erwise) conce | erning the | cost-effect | iveness of |
| 11 | | the State pro | oviding me | edical or ch | ild health |
| 12 | | assistance th | rough pre | mium assis | stance for |
| 13 | | the purchase | of covera | ge under s | uch group |
| 14 | | health plan | and in or | der for the | State to |
| 15 | | provide sup | plemental | benefits | required |
| 16 | | under parag | raph (10) | (E) of suc | ch section |
| 17 | | or other auth | nority.". | | |
| 18 | TITLE | IV— | STRE | IGTHE | NING |
| 19 | QUAI | LITY C | F C | ARE | AND |
| 20 | HEAI | TH OUT | 'COME | ES | |
| 21 | SEC. 401. CHII | LD HEALTH QI | JALITY IM | PROVEMEN | T ACTIVI |
| 22 | 7 | TIES FOR CH | ILDREN I | ENROLLED | IN MED |
| 23 | 1 | CAID OR CHIP | | | |
| 24 | (a) Dev | ELOPMENT O | F CHILD | НЕАLТН | QUALITY |
| 25 | Measures F | OR CHILDREN | ENROLLI | ed in Mei | DICAID OR |

- 1 Chip.—Title XI (42 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.) is amended by
- 2 inserting after section 1139 the following new section:
- 3 "SEC. 1139A. CHILD HEALTH QUALITY MEASURES.
- 4 "(a) Development of an Initial Core Set of
- 5 Health Care Quality Measures for Children En-
- 6 ROLLED IN MEDICAID OR CHIP.—
- 7 "(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than January 1, 8 2010, the Secretary shall identify and publish for 9 general comment an initial, recommended core set of 10 child health quality measures for use by State pro-11 grams administered under titles XIX and XXI, 12 health insurance issuers and managed care entities 13 that enter into contracts with such programs, and 14 providers of items and services under such pro-
 - "(2) IDENTIFICATION OF INITIAL CORE MEAS-URES.—In consultation with the individuals and entities described in subsection (b)(3), the Secretary shall identify existing quality of care measures for children that are in use under public and privately sponsored health care coverage arrangements, or that are part of reporting systems that measure both the presence and duration of health insurance coverage over time.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

grams.

| 1 | "(3) RECOMMENDATIONS AND DISSEMINA- |
|----|---|
| 2 | TION.—Based on such existing and identified meas- |
| 3 | ures, the Secretary shall publish an initial core set |
| 4 | of child health quality measures that includes (but |
| 5 | is not limited to) the following: |
| 6 | "(A) The duration of children's health in- |
| 7 | surance coverage over a 12-month time period. |
| 8 | "(B) The availability and effectiveness of a |
| 9 | full range of— |
| 10 | "(i) preventive services, treatments, |
| 11 | and services for acute conditions, including |
| 12 | services to promote healthy birth, prevent |
| 13 | and treat premature birth, and detect the |
| 14 | presence or risk of physical or mental con- |
| 15 | ditions that could adversely affect growth |
| 16 | and development; and |
| 17 | "(ii) treatments to correct or amelio- |
| 18 | rate the effects of physical and mental con- |
| 19 | ditions, including chronic conditions, in in- |
| 20 | fants, young children, school-age children, |
| 21 | and adolescents. |
| 22 | "(C) The availability of care in a range of |
| 23 | ambulatory and inpatient health care settings |
| 24 | in which such care is furnished. |

"(D) The types of measures that, taken to-gether, can be used to estimate the overall na-tional quality of health care for children, includ-ing children with special needs, and to perform comparative analyses of pediatric health care quality and racial, ethnic, and socioeconomic disparities in child health and health care for children.

"(4) Encourage voluntary and standardized reporting.—Not later than 2 years after the
date of enactment of the Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009, the Secretary, in consultation with States, shall develop a
standardized format for reporting information and
procedures and approaches that encourage States to
use the initial core measurement set to voluntarily
report information regarding the quality of pediatric
health care under titles XIX and XXI.

"(5) Adoption of Best Practices in imple-Menting Quality Programs.—The Secretary shall disseminate information to States regarding best practices among States with respect to measuring and reporting on the quality of health care for children, and shall facilitate the adoption of such best practices. In developing best practices approaches,

| 1 | the Secretary shall give particular attention to State |
|----|--|
| 2 | measurement techniques that ensure the timeliness |
| 3 | and accuracy of provider reporting, encourage pro- |
| 4 | vider reporting compliance, encourage successful |
| 5 | quality improvement strategies, and improve effi- |
| 6 | ciency in data collection using health information |
| 7 | technology. |
| 8 | "(6) Reports to congress.—Not later than |
| 9 | January 1, 2011, and every 3 years thereafter, the |
| 10 | Secretary shall report to Congress on— |
| 11 | "(A) the status of the Secretary's efforts |
| 12 | to improve— |
| 13 | "(i) quality related to the duration |
| 14 | and stability of health insurance coverage |
| 15 | for children under titles XIX and XXI; |
| 16 | "(ii) the quality of children's health |
| 17 | care under such titles, including preventive |
| 18 | health services, health care for acute condi- |
| 19 | tions, chronic health care, and health serv- |
| 20 | ices to ameliorate the effects of physical |
| 21 | and mental conditions and to aid in growth |
| 22 | and development of infants, young chil- |
| 23 | dren, school-age children, and adolescents |
| 24 | with special health care needs; and |

| 1 | "(iii) the quality of children's health |
|----|---|
| 2 | care under such titles across the domains |
| 3 | of quality, including clinical quality, health |
| 4 | care safety, family experience with health |
| 5 | care, health care in the most integrated |
| 6 | setting, and elimination of racial, ethnic, |
| 7 | and socioeconomic disparities in health and |
| 8 | health care; |
| 9 | "(B) the status of voluntary reporting by |
| 10 | States under titles XIX and XXI, utilizing the |
| 11 | initial core quality measurement set; and |
| 12 | "(C) any recommendations for legislative |
| 13 | changes needed to improve the quality of care |
| 14 | provided to children under titles XIX and XXI, |
| 15 | including recommendations for quality reporting |
| 16 | by States. |
| 17 | "(7) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary |
| 18 | shall provide technical assistance to States to assist |
| 19 | them in adopting and utilizing core child health |
| 20 | quality measures in administering the State plans |
| 21 | under titles XIX and XXI. |
| 22 | "(8) Definition of core set.—In this sec- |
| 23 | tion, the term 'core set' means a group of valid, reli- |
| 24 | able, and evidence-based quality measures that, |
| 25 | taken together— |

| 1 | "(A) provide information regarding the |
|----|---|
| 2 | quality of health coverage and health care for |
| 3 | children; |
| 4 | "(B) address the needs of children |
| 5 | throughout the developmental age span; and |
| 6 | "(C) allow purchasers, families, and health |
| 7 | care providers to understand the quality of care |
| 8 | in relation to the preventive needs of children, |
| 9 | treatments aimed at managing and resolving |
| 10 | acute conditions, and diagnostic and treatment |
| 11 | services whose purpose is to correct or amelio- |
| 12 | rate physical, mental, or developmental condi- |
| 13 | tions that could, if untreated or poorly treated, |
| 14 | become chronic. |
| 15 | "(b) Advancing and Improving Pediatric Qual- |
| 16 | ITY MEASURES.— |
| 17 | "(1) Establishment of pediatric quality |
| 18 | MEASURES PROGRAM.—Not later than January 1, |
| 19 | 2011, the Secretary shall establish a pediatric qual- |
| 20 | ity measures program to— |
| 21 | "(A) improve and strengthen the initial |
| 22 | core child health care quality measures estab- |
| 23 | lished by the Secretary under subsection (a); |
| 24 | "(B) expand on existing pediatric quality |
| 25 | measures used by public and private health care |

| 1 | purchasers and advance the development of |
|----|---|
| 2 | such new and emerging quality measures; and |
| 3 | "(C) increase the portfolio of evidence- |
| 4 | based, consensus pediatric quality measures |
| 5 | available to public and private purchasers of |
| 6 | children's health care services, providers, and |
| 7 | consumers. |
| 8 | "(2) EVIDENCE-BASED MEASURES.—The meas- |
| 9 | ures developed under the pediatric quality measures |
| 10 | program shall, at a minimum, be— |
| 11 | "(A) evidence-based and, where appro- |
| 12 | priate, risk adjusted; |
| 13 | "(B) designed to identify and eliminate ra- |
| 14 | cial and ethnic disparities in child health and |
| 15 | the provision of health care; |
| 16 | "(C) designed to ensure that the data re- |
| 17 | quired for such measures is collected and re- |
| 18 | ported in a standard format that permits com- |
| 19 | parison of quality and data at a State, plan, |
| 20 | and provider level; |
| 21 | "(D) periodically updated; and |
| 22 | "(E) responsive to the child health needs, |
| 23 | services, and domains of health care quality de- |
| 24 | scribed in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of subsection |
| 25 | (a)(6)(A). |

| 1 | "(3) Process for pediatric quality meas- |
|----|--|
| 2 | URES PROGRAM.—In identifying gaps in existing pe- |
| 3 | diatric quality measures and establishing priorities |
| 4 | for development and advancement of such measures |
| 5 | the Secretary shall consult with— |
| 6 | "(A) States; |
| 7 | "(B) pediatricians, children's hospitals |
| 8 | and other primary and specialized pediatric |
| 9 | health care professionals (including members of |
| 10 | the allied health professions) who specialize in |
| 11 | the care and treatment of children, particularly |
| 12 | children with special physical, mental, and de- |
| 13 | velopmental health care needs; |
| 14 | "(C) dental professionals, including pedi- |
| 15 | atric dental professionals; |
| 16 | "(D) health care providers that furnish |
| 17 | primary health care to children and families |
| 18 | who live in urban and rural medically under- |
| 19 | served communities or who are members of dis- |
| 20 | tinct population sub-groups at heightened risk |
| 21 | for poor health outcomes; |
| 22 | "(E) national organizations representing |
| 23 | children, including children with disabilities and |
| 24 | children with chronic conditions: |

| 1 | "(F) national organizations representing |
|----|---|
| 2 | consumers and purchasers of children's health |
| 3 | care; |
| 4 | "(G) national organizations and individuals |
| 5 | with expertise in pediatric health quality meas- |
| 6 | urement; and |
| 7 | "(H) voluntary consensus standards set- |
| 8 | ting organizations and other organizations in- |
| 9 | volved in the advancement of evidence-based |
| 10 | measures of health care. |
| 11 | "(4) Developing, validating, and testing |
| 12 | A PORTFOLIO OF PEDIATRIC QUALITY MEASURES.— |
| 13 | As part of the program to advance pediatric quality |
| 14 | measures, the Secretary shall— |
| 15 | "(A) award grants and contracts for the |
| 16 | development, testing, and validation of new, |
| 17 | emerging, and innovative evidence-based meas- |
| 18 | ures for children's health care services across |
| 19 | the domains of quality described in clauses (i), |
| 20 | (ii), and (iii) of subsection (a)(6)(A); and |
| 21 | "(B) award grants and contracts for— |
| 22 | "(i) the development of consensus on |
| 23 | evidence-based measures for children's |
| 24 | health care services; |

| 1 | "(ii) the dissemination of such meas- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ures to public and private purchasers of |
| 3 | health care for children; and |
| 4 | "(iii) the updating of such measures |
| 5 | as necessary. |
| 6 | "(5) REVISING, STRENGTHENING, AND IMPROV- |
| 7 | ING INITIAL CORE MEASURES.—Beginning no later |
| 8 | than January 1, 2013, and annually thereafter, the |
| 9 | Secretary shall publish recommended changes to the |
| 10 | core measures described in subsection (a) that shall |
| 11 | reflect the testing, validation, and consensus process |
| 12 | for the development of pediatric quality measures |
| 13 | described in subsection paragraphs (1) through (4). |
| 14 | "(6) Definition of Pediatric Quality |
| 15 | MEASURE.—In this subsection, the term 'pediatric |
| 16 | quality measure' means a measurement of clinical |
| 17 | care that is capable of being examined through the |
| 18 | collection and analysis of relevant information, that |
| 19 | is developed in order to assess 1 or more aspects of |
| 20 | pediatric health care quality in various institutional |
| 21 | and ambulatory health care settings, including the |
| 22 | structure of the clinical care system, the process of |
| 23 | care, the outcome of care, or patient experiences in |
| | |

care.

| 1 | "(7) Construction.—Nothing in this section |
|----|---|
| 2 | shall be construed as supporting the restriction of |
| 3 | coverage, under title XIX or XXI or otherwise, to |
| 4 | only those services that are evidence-based. |
| 5 | "(c) Annual State Reports Regarding State- |
| 6 | SPECIFIC QUALITY OF CARE MEASURES APPLIED UNDER |
| 7 | MEDICAID OR CHIP.— |
| 8 | "(1) Annual State Reports.—Each State |
| 9 | with a State plan approved under title XIX or a |
| 10 | State child health plan approved under title XXI |
| 11 | shall annually report to the Secretary on the— |
| 12 | "(A) State-specific child health quality |
| 13 | measures applied by the States under such |
| 14 | plans, including measures described in subpara- |
| 15 | graphs (A) and (B) of subsection (a)(6); and |
| 16 | "(B) State-specific information on the |
| 17 | quality of health care furnished to children |
| 18 | under such plans, including information col- |
| 19 | lected through external quality reviews of man- |
| 20 | aged care organizations under section 1932 of |
| 21 | the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396u-4) |
| 22 | and benchmark plans under sections 1937 and |
| 23 | 2103 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396u-7, 1397cc). |
| 24 | "(2) Publication.—Not later than September |
| 25 | 30, 2010, and annually thereafter, the Secretary |

| 1 | shall collect, analyze, and make publicly available the |
|----|---|
| 2 | information reported by States under paragraph (1). |
| 3 | "(d) Demonstration Projects for Improving |
| 4 | THE QUALITY OF CHILDREN'S HEALTH CARE AND THE |
| 5 | Use of Health Information Technology.— |
| 6 | "(1) In General.—During the period of fiscal |
| 7 | years 2009 through 2013, the Secretary shall award |
| 8 | not more than 10 grants to States and child health |
| 9 | providers to conduct demonstration projects to |
| 10 | evaluate promising ideas for improving the quality of |
| 11 | children's health care provided under title XIX or |
| 12 | XXI, including projects to— |
| 13 | "(A) experiment with, and evaluate the use |
| 14 | of, new measures of the quality of children's |
| 15 | health care under such titles (including testing |
| 16 | the validity and suitability for reporting of such |
| 17 | measures); |
| 18 | "(B) promote the use of health information |
| 19 | technology in care delivery for children under |
| 20 | such titles; |
| 21 | "(C) evaluate provider-based models which |
| 22 | improve the delivery of children's health care |
| 23 | services under such titles, including care man- |
| 24 | agement for children with chronic conditions |
| 25 | and the use of evidence-based approaches to im- |

| 1 | prove the effectiveness, safety, and efficiency of |
|----|--|
| 2 | health care services for children; or |
| 3 | "(D) demonstrate the impact of the model |
| 4 | electronic health record format for children de- |
| 5 | veloped and disseminated under subsection (f) |
| 6 | on improving pediatric health, including the ef- |
| 7 | fects of chronic childhood health conditions, and |
| 8 | pediatric health care quality as well as reducing |
| 9 | health care costs. |
| 10 | "(2) Requirements.—In awarding grants |
| 11 | under this subsection, the Secretary shall ensure |
| 12 | that— |
| 13 | "(A) only 1 demonstration project funded |
| 14 | under a grant awarded under this subsection |
| 15 | shall be conducted in a State; and |
| 16 | "(B) demonstration projects funded under |
| 17 | grants awarded under this subsection shall be |
| 18 | conducted evenly between States with large |
| 19 | urban areas and States with large rural areas. |
| 20 | "(3) Authority for multistate |
| 21 | PROJECTS.—A demonstration project conducted with |
| 22 | a grant awarded under this subsection may be con- |
| 23 | ducted on a multistate basis, as needed. |

| 1 | "(4) Funding.—\$20,000,000 of the amount |
|----|---|
| 2 | appropriated under subsection (i) for a fiscal year |
| 3 | shall be used to carry out this subsection. |
| 4 | "(e) Childhood Obesity Demonstration |
| 5 | Project.— |
| 6 | "(1) Authority to conduct demonstra- |
| 7 | TION.—The Secretary, in consultation with the Ad- |
| 8 | ministrator of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid |
| 9 | Services, shall conduct a demonstration project to |
| 10 | develop a comprehensive and systematic model for |
| 11 | reducing childhood obesity by awarding grants to eli- |
| 12 | gible entities to carry out such project. Such model |
| 13 | shall— |
| 14 | "(A) identify, through self-assessment, be- |
| 15 | havioral risk factors for obesity among children; |
| 16 | "(B) identify, through self-assessment, |
| 17 | needed clinical preventive and screening benefits |
| 18 | among those children identified as target indi- |
| 19 | viduals on the basis of such risk factors; |
| 20 | "(C) provide ongoing support to such tar- |
| 21 | get individuals and their families to reduce risk |
| 22 | factors and promote the appropriate use of pre- |
| 23 | ventive and screening benefits; and |
| 24 | "(D) be designed to improve health out- |
| 25 | comes, satisfaction, quality of life, and appro- |

| 1 | priate use of items and services for which med- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ical assistance is available under title XIX or |
| 3 | child health assistance is available under title |
| 4 | XXI among such target individuals. |
| 5 | "(2) Eligibility entities.—For purposes of |
| 6 | this subsection, an eligible entity is any of the fol- |
| 7 | lowing: |
| 8 | "(A) A city, county, or Indian tribe. |
| 9 | "(B) A local or tribal educational agency. |
| 10 | "(C) An accredited university, college, or |
| 11 | community college. |
| 12 | "(D) A Federally-qualified health center. |
| 13 | "(E) A local health department. |
| 14 | "(F) A health care provider. |
| 15 | "(G) A community-based organization. |
| 16 | "(H) Any other entity determined appro- |
| 17 | priate by the Secretary, including a consortia or |
| 18 | partnership of entities described in any of sub- |
| 19 | paragraphs (A) through (G). |
| 20 | "(3) Use of funds.—An eligible entity award- |
| 21 | ed a grant under this subsection shall use the funds |
| 22 | made available under the grant to— |
| 23 | "(A) carry out community-based activities |
| 24 | related to reducing childhood obesity, including |
| 25 | bv— |

| 1 | "(i) forming partnerships with enti- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ties, including schools and other facilities |
| 3 | providing recreational services, to establish |
| 4 | programs for after school and weekend |
| 5 | community activities that are designed to |
| 6 | reduce childhood obesity; |
| 7 | "(ii) forming partnerships with |
| 8 | daycare facilities to establish programs |
| 9 | that promote healthy eating behaviors and |
| 10 | physical activity; and |
| 11 | "(iii) developing and evaluating com- |
| 12 | munity educational activities targeting |
| 13 | good nutrition and promoting healthy eat- |
| 14 | ing behaviors; |
| 15 | "(B) carry out age-appropriate school- |
| 16 | based activities that are designed to reduce |
| 17 | childhood obesity, including by— |
| 18 | "(i) developing and testing edu- |
| 19 | cational curricula and intervention pro- |
| 20 | grams designed to promote healthy eating |
| 21 | behaviors and habits in youth, which may |
| 22 | include— |
| 23 | "(I) after hours physical activity |
| 24 | programs; and |

| 1 | "(II) science-based interventions |
|----|--|
| 2 | with multiple components to prevent |
| 3 | eating disorders including nutritional |
| 4 | content, understanding and respond- |
| 5 | ing to hunger and satiety, positive |
| 6 | body image development, positive self- |
| 7 | esteem development, and learning life |
| 8 | skills (such as stress management, |
| 9 | communication skills, problemsolving |
| 10 | and decisionmaking skills), as well as |
| 11 | consideration of cultural and develop- |
| 12 | mental issues, and the role of family, |
| 13 | school, and community; |
| 14 | "(ii) providing education and training |
| 15 | to educational professionals regarding how |
| 16 | to promote a healthy lifestyle and a |
| 17 | healthy school environment for children; |
| 18 | "(iii) planning and implementing a |
| 19 | healthy lifestyle curriculum or program |
| 20 | with an emphasis on healthy eating behav- |
| 21 | iors and physical activity; and |
| 22 | "(iv) planning and implementing |
| 23 | healthy lifestyle classes or programs for |
| 24 | parents or guardians, with an emphasis on |

| 1 | healthy eating behaviors and physical ac- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tivity for children; |
| 3 | "(C) carry out educational, counseling, |
| 4 | promotional, and training activities through the |
| 5 | local health care delivery systems including |
| 6 | by— |
| 7 | "(i) promoting healthy eating behav- |
| 8 | iors and physical activity services to treat |
| 9 | or prevent eating disorders, being over- |
| 10 | weight, and obesity; |
| 11 | "(ii) providing patient education and |
| 12 | counseling to increase physical activity and |
| 13 | promote healthy eating behaviors; |
| 14 | "(iii) training health professionals on |
| 15 | how to identify and treat obese and over- |
| 16 | weight individuals which may include nu- |
| 17 | trition and physical activity counseling; |
| 18 | and |
| 19 | "(iv) providing community education |
| 20 | by a health professional on good nutrition |
| 21 | and physical activity to develop a better |
| 22 | understanding of the relationship between |
| 23 | diet, physical activity, and eating disorders, |
| 24 | obesity, or being overweight; and |

| 1 | "(D) provide, through qualified health pro- |
|----|---|
| 2 | fessionals, training and supervision for commu- |
| 3 | nity health workers to— |
| 4 | "(i) educate families regarding the re- |
| 5 | lationship between nutrition, eating habits, |
| 6 | physical activity, and obesity; |
| 7 | "(ii) educate families about effective |
| 8 | strategies to improve nutrition, establish |
| 9 | healthy eating patterns, and establish ap- |
| 10 | propriate levels of physical activity; and |
| 11 | "(iii) educate and guide parents re- |
| 12 | garding the ability to model and commu- |
| 13 | nicate positive health behaviors. |
| 14 | "(4) Priority.—In awarding grants under |
| 15 | paragraph (1), the Secretary shall give priority to |
| 16 | awarding grants to eligible entities— |
| 17 | "(A) that demonstrate that they have pre- |
| 18 | viously applied successfully for funds to carry |
| 19 | out activities that seek to promote individual |
| 20 | and community health and to prevent the inci- |
| 21 | dence of chronic disease and that can cite pub- |
| 22 | lished and peer-reviewed research dem- |
| 23 | onstrating that the activities that the entities |
| 24 | propose to carry out with funds made available |
| 25 | under the grant are effective; |

| 1 | "(B) that will carry out programs or ac- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tivities that seek to accomplish a goal or goals |
| 3 | set by the State in the Healthy People 2010 |
| 4 | plan of the State; |
| 5 | "(C) that provide non-Federal contribu- |
| 6 | tions, either in cash or in-kind, to the costs of |
| 7 | funding activities under the grants; |
| 8 | "(D) that develop comprehensive plans |
| 9 | that include a strategy for extending program |
| 10 | activities developed under grants in the years |
| 11 | following the fiscal years for which they receive |
| 12 | grants under this subsection; |
| 13 | "(E) located in communities that are medi- |
| 14 | cally underserved, as determined by the Sec- |
| 15 | retary; |
| 16 | "(F) located in areas in which the average |
| 17 | poverty rate is at least 150 percent or higher of |
| 18 | the average poverty rate in the State involved, |
| 19 | as determined by the Secretary; and |
| 20 | "(G) that submit plans that exhibit multi- |
| 21 | sectoral, cooperative conduct that includes the |
| 22 | involvement of a broad range of stakeholders, |
| 23 | including— |
| 24 | "(i) community-based organizations; |
| 25 | "(ii) local governments; |

| 1 | "(iii) local educational agencies; |
|----|---|
| 2 | "(iv) the private sector; |
| 3 | "(v) State or local departments of |
| 4 | health; |
| 5 | "(vi) accredited colleges, universities, |
| 6 | and community colleges; |
| 7 | "(vii) health care providers; |
| 8 | "(viii) State and local departments of |
| 9 | transportation and city planning; and |
| 10 | "(ix) other entities determined appro- |
| 11 | priate by the Secretary. |
| 12 | "(5) Program design.— |
| 13 | "(A) Initial design.—Not later than 1 |
| 14 | year after the date of enactment of the Chil- |
| 15 | dren's Health Insurance Program Reauthoriza- |
| 16 | tion Act of 2009, the Secretary shall design the |
| 17 | demonstration project. The demonstration |
| 18 | should draw upon promising, innovative models |
| 19 | and incentives to reduce behavioral risk factors. |
| 20 | The Administrator of the Centers for Medicare |
| 21 | & Medicaid Services shall consult with the Di- |
| 22 | rector of the Centers for Disease Control and |
| 23 | Prevention, the Director of the Office of Minor- |
| 24 | ity Health, the heads of other agencies in the |
| 25 | Department of Health and Human Services, |

and such professional organizations, as the Secretary determines to be appropriate, on the design, conduct, and evaluation of the demonstration.

"(B) Number and project areas.—Not later than 2 years after the date of enactment of the Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009, the Secretary shall award 1 grant that is specifically designed to determine whether programs similar to programs to be conducted by other grantees under this subsection should be implemented with respect to the general population of children who are eligible for child health assistance under State child health plans under title XXI in order to reduce the incidence of childhood obesity among such population.

"(6) Report to congress.—Not later than 3 years after the date the Secretary implements the demonstration project under this subsection, the Secretary shall submit to Congress a report that describes the project, evaluates the effectiveness and cost effectiveness of the project, evaluates the beneficiary satisfaction under the project, and includes

| 1 | any such other information as the Secretary deter- |
|----|--|
| 2 | mines to be appropriate. |
| 3 | "(7) Definitions.—In this subsection: |
| 4 | "(A) FEDERALLY-QUALIFIED HEALTH |
| 5 | CENTER.—The term 'Federally-qualified health |
| 6 | center' has the meaning given that term in sec- |
| 7 | tion $1905(1)(2)(B)$. |
| 8 | "(B) Indian Tribe.—The term 'Indian |
| 9 | tribe' has the meaning given that term in sec- |
| 10 | tion 4 of the Indian Health Care Improvement |
| 11 | Act (25 U.S.C. 1603). |
| 12 | "(C) Self-assessment.—The term 'self- |
| 13 | assessment' means a form that— |
| 14 | "(i) includes questions regarding— |
| 15 | "(I) behavioral risk factors; |
| 16 | "(II) needed preventive and |
| 17 | screening services; and |
| 18 | "(III) target individuals' pref- |
| 19 | erences for receiving follow-up infor- |
| 20 | mation; |
| 21 | "(ii) is assessed using such computer |
| 22 | generated assessment programs; and |
| 23 | "(iii) allows for the provision of such |
| 24 | ongoing support to the individual as the |
| 25 | Secretary determines appropriate. |

| 1 | "(D) Ongoing support.—The term 'on- |
|----|--|
| 2 | going support' means— |
| 3 | "(i) to provide any target individual |
| 4 | with information, feedback, health coach- |
| 5 | ing, and recommendations regarding— |
| 6 | "(I) the results of a self-assess- |
| 7 | ment given to the individual; |
| 8 | "(II) behavior modification based |
| 9 | on the self-assessment; and |
| 10 | "(III) any need for clinical pre- |
| 11 | ventive and screening services or |
| 12 | treatment including medical nutrition |
| 13 | therapy; |
| 14 | "(ii) to provide any target individual |
| 15 | with referrals to community resources and |
| 16 | programs available to assist the target in- |
| 17 | dividual in reducing health risks; and |
| 18 | "(iii) to provide the information de- |
| 19 | scribed in clause (i) to a health care pro- |
| 20 | vider, if designated by the target individual |
| 21 | to receive such information. |
| 22 | "(8) Authorization of appropriations.— |
| 23 | There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out |
| 24 | this subsection, \$25,000,000 for the period of fiscal |
| 25 | years 2009 through 2013. |

| 1 | "(f) Development of Model Electronic |
|----|--|
| 2 | HEALTH RECORD FORMAT FOR CHILDREN ENROLLED IN |
| 3 | MEDICAID OR CHIP.— |
| 4 | "(1) In general.—Not later than January 1, |
| 5 | 2010, the Secretary shall establish a program to en- |
| 6 | courage the development and dissemination of a |
| 7 | model electronic health record format for children |
| 8 | enrolled in the State plan under title XIX or the |
| 9 | State child health plan under title XXI that is— |
| 10 | "(A) subject to State laws, accessible to |
| 11 | parents, caregivers, and other consumers for |
| 12 | the sole purpose of demonstrating compliance |
| 13 | with school or leisure activity requirements, |
| 14 | such as appropriate immunizations or physicals; |
| 15 | "(B) designed to allow interoperable ex- |
| 16 | changes that conform with Federal and State |
| 17 | privacy and security requirements; |
| 18 | "(C) structured in a manner that permits |
| 19 | parents and caregivers to view and understand |
| 20 | the extent to which the care their children re- |
| 21 | ceive is clinically appropriate and of high qual- |
| 22 | ity; and |
| 23 | "(D) capable of being incorporated into, |
| 24 | and otherwise compatible with, other standards |
| 25 | developed for electronic health records. |

| 1 | "(2) Funding.—\$5,000,000 of the amount ap- |
|----|---|
| 2 | propriated under subsection (i) for a fiscal year shall |
| 3 | be used to carry out this subsection. |
| 4 | "(g) Study of Pediatric Health and Health |
| 5 | CARE QUALITY MEASURES.— |
| 6 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than July 1, |
| 7 | 2010, the Institute of Medicine shall study and re- |
| 8 | port to Congress on the extent and quality of efforts |
| 9 | to measure child health status and the quality of |
| 10 | health care for children across the age span and in |
| 11 | relation to preventive care, treatments for acute con- |
| 12 | ditions, and treatments aimed at ameliorating or |
| 13 | correcting physical, mental, and developmental con- |
| 14 | ditions in children. In conducting such study and |
| 15 | preparing such report, the Institute of Medicine |
| 16 | shall— |
| 17 | "(A) consider all of the major national |
| 18 | population-based reporting systems sponsored |
| 19 | by the Federal Government that are currently |
| 20 | in place, including reporting requirements |
| 21 | under Federal grant programs and national |
| 22 | population surveys and estimates conducted di- |
| 23 | rectly by the Federal Government; |
| 24 | "(B) identify the information regarding |
| 25 | child health and health care quality that each |

system is designed to capture and generate, the study and reporting periods covered by each system, and the extent to which the information so generated is made widely available through publication;

- "(C) identify gaps in knowledge related to children's health status, health disparities among subgroups of children, the effects of social conditions on children's health status and use and effectiveness of health care, and the relationship between child health status and family income, family stability and preservation, and children's school readiness and educational achievement and attainment; and
- "(D) make recommendations regarding improving and strengthening the timeliness, quality, and public transparency and accessibility of information about child health and health care quality.
- "(2) Funding.—Up to \$1,000,000 of the amount appropriated under subsection (i) for a fiscal year shall be used to carry out this subsection.

 "(h) Rule of Construction.—Notwithstanding any other provision in this section, no evidence based qual-

25 ity measure developed, published, or used as a basis of

| 1 | measurement or reporting under this section may be used |
|----|---|
| 2 | to establish an irrebuttable presumption regarding either |
| 3 | the medical necessity of care or the maximum permissible |
| 4 | coverage for any individual child who is eligible for and |
| 5 | receiving medical assistance under title XIX or child |
| 6 | health assistance under title XXI. |
| 7 | "(i) Appropriation.—Out of any funds in the |
| 8 | Treasury not otherwise appropriated, there is appro- |
| 9 | priated for each of fiscal years 2009 through 2013, |
| 10 | \$45,000,000 for the purpose of carrying out this section |
| 11 | (other than subsection (e)). Funds appropriated under |
| 12 | this subsection shall remain available until expended.". |
| 13 | (b) Increased Matching Rate for Collecting |
| 14 | AND REPORTING ON CHILD HEALTH MEASURES.—Sec- |
| 15 | tion 1903(a)(3)(A) (42 U.S.C. 1396b(a)(3)(A)), is amend- |
| 16 | ed— |
| 17 | (1) by striking "and" at the end of clause (i); |
| 18 | and |
| 19 | (2) by adding at the end the following new |
| 20 | clause: |
| 21 | "(iii) an amount equal to the Federal med- |
| 22 | ical assistance percentage (as defined in section |
| 23 | 1905(b)) of so much of the sums expended dur- |
| 24 | ing such quarter (as found necessary by the |

Secretary for the proper and efficient adminis-

| 1 | tration of the State plan) as are attributable to |
|----|--|
| 2 | such developments or modifications of systems |
| 3 | of the type described in clause (i) as are nec- |
| 4 | essary for the efficient collection and reporting |
| 5 | on child health measures; and". |
| 6 | SEC. 402. IMPROVED AVAILABILITY OF PUBLIC INFORMA- |
| 7 | TION REGARDING ENROLLMENT OF CHIL- |
| 8 | DREN IN CHIP AND MEDICAID. |
| 9 | (a) Inclusion of Process and Access Measures |
| 10 | IN ANNUAL STATE REPORTS.—Section 2108 (42 U.S.C. |
| 11 | 1397hh) is amended— |
| 12 | (1) in subsection (a), in the matter preceding |
| 13 | paragraph (1), by striking "The State" and insert- |
| 14 | ing "Subject to subsection (e), the State"; and |
| 15 | (2) by adding at the end the following new sub- |
| 16 | section: |
| 17 | "(e) Information Required for Inclusion in |
| 18 | STATE ANNUAL REPORT.—The State shall include the fol- |
| 19 | lowing information in the annual report required under |
| 20 | subsection (a): |
| 21 | "(1) Eligibility criteria, enrollment, and reten- |
| 22 | tion data (including data with respect to continuity |
| 23 | of coverage or duration of benefits). |
| 24 | "(2) Data regarding the extent to which the |
| 25 | State uses process measures with respect to deter- |

- mining the eligibility of children under the State child health plan, including measures such as 12-month continuous eligibility, self-declaration of income for applications or renewals, or presumptive eligibility.
 - "(3) Data regarding denials of eligibility and redeterminations of eligibility.
 - "(4) Data regarding access to primary and specialty services, access to networks of care, and care coordination provided under the State child health plan, using quality care and consumer satisfaction measures included in the Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and Systems (CAHPS) survey.
 - "(5) If the State provides child health assistance in the form of premium assistance for the purchase of coverage under a group health plan, data regarding the provision of such assistance, including the extent to which employer-sponsored health insurance coverage is available for children eligible for child health assistance under the State child health plan, the range of the monthly amount of such assistance provided on behalf of a child or family, the number of children or families provided such assistance on a monthly basis, the income of the children or families provided such assistance, the benefits

and cost-sharing protection provided under the State child health plan to supplement the coverage purchased with such premium assistance, the effective strategies the State engages in to reduce any administrative barriers to the provision of such assistance, and, the effects, if any, of the provision of such assistance on preventing the coverage provided under the State child health plan from substituting for coverage provided under employer-sponsored health insurance offered in the State.

"(6) To the extent applicable, a description of any State activities that are designed to reduce the number of uncovered children in the State, including through a State health insurance connector program or support for innovative private health coverage initiatives.".

(b) STANDARDIZED REPORTING FORMAT.—

- (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall specify a standardized format for States to use for reporting the information required under section 2108(e) of the Social Security Act, as added by subsection (a)(2).
- (2) Transition Period for States.—Each State that is required to submit a report under sub-

- 1 section (a) of section 2108 of the Social Security Act
- 2 that includes the information required under sub-
- 3 section (e) of such section may use up to 3 reporting
- 4 periods to transition to the reporting of such infor-
- 5 mation in accordance with the standardized format
- 6 specified by the Secretary under paragraph (1).
- 7 (c) Additional Funding for the Secretary To
- 8 Improve Timeliness of Data Reporting and Anal-
- 9 YSIS FOR PURPOSES OF DETERMINING ENROLLMENT IN-
- 10 CREASES UNDER MEDICAID AND CHIP.—
- 11 (1) APPROPRIATION.—There is appropriated, 12 out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise ap-13 propriated, \$5,000,000 to the Secretary for fiscal 14 vear 2009 for the purpose of improving the timeli-15 ness of the data reported and analyzed from the 16 Medicaid Statistical Information System (MSIS) for 17 purposes of providing more timely data on enroll-18 ment and eligibility of children under Medicaid and 19 CHIP and to provide guidance to States with re-20 spect to any new reporting requirements related to 21 such improvements. Amounts appropriated under 22 this paragraph shall remain available until expended.
 - (2) Requirements.—The improvements made by the Secretary under paragraph (1) shall be designed and implemented (including with respect to

24

| 1 | any necessary guidance for States to report such in- |
|----|---|
| 2 | formation in a complete and expeditious manner) so |
| 3 | that, beginning no later than October 1, 2009, data |
| 4 | regarding the enrollment of low-income children (as |
| 5 | defined in section 2110(c)(4) of the Social Security |
| 6 | Act (42 U.S.C. 1397jj(c)(4)) of a State enrolled in |
| 7 | the State plan under Medicaid or the State child |
| 8 | health plan under CHIP with respect to a fiscal year |
| 9 | shall be collected and analyzed by the Secretary |
| 10 | within 6 months of submission. |
| 11 | (d) GAO STUDY AND REPORT ON ACCESS TO PRI- |
| 12 | MARY AND SPECIALITY SERVICES.— |
| 13 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller General of |
| 14 | the United States shall conduct a study of children's |
| 15 | access to primary and specialty services under Med- |
| 16 | icaid and CHIP, including— |
| 17 | (A) the extent to which providers are will- |
| 18 | ing to treat children eligible for such programs; |
| 19 | (B) information on such children's access |
| 20 | to networks of care; |
| 21 | (C) geographic availability of primary and |
| 22 | specialty services under such programs; |
| 23 | (D) the extent to which care coordination |
| 24 | is provided for children's care under Medicaid |
| 25 | and CHIP; and |

| 1 | (E) as appropriate, information on the de- |
|---|---|
| 2 | gree of availability of services for children under |
| 3 | such programs. |
| 4 | (2) Report.—Not later than 2 years after the |
| 5 | date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller Gen- |
| 6 | eral shall submit a report to the Committee on Fi- |
| 7 | nance of the Senate and the Committee on Energy |
| 8 | and Commerce of the House of Representatives on |
| 9 | the study conducted under paragraph (1) that in- |
| 10 | cludes recommendations for such Federal and State |
| 11 | legislative and administrative changes as the Comp- |
| 12 | troller General determines are necessary to address |
| | |
| 13 | any barriers to access to children's care under Med- |
| 13 14 | any barriers to access to children's care under Medicaid and CHIP that may exist. |
| | · |
| 14 | icaid and CHIP that may exist. |
| 14 15 | icaid and CHIP that may exist. SEC. 403. APPLICATION OF CERTAIN MANAGED CARE |
| 14151617 | icaid and CHIP that may exist. SEC. 403. APPLICATION OF CERTAIN MANAGED CARE QUALITY SAFEGUARDS TO CHIP. |
| 14151617 | icaid and CHIP that may exist. SEC. 403. APPLICATION OF CERTAIN MANAGED CARE QUALITY SAFEGUARDS TO CHIP. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2103(f) of Social Security |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | icaid and CHIP that may exist. SEC. 403. APPLICATION OF CERTAIN MANAGED CARE QUALITY SAFEGUARDS TO CHIP. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2103(f) of Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1397bb(f)) is amended by adding at the |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | icaid and CHIP that may exist. SEC. 403. APPLICATION OF CERTAIN MANAGED CARE QUALITY SAFEGUARDS TO CHIP. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2103(f) of Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1397bb(f)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | icaid and CHIP that may exist. SEC. 403. APPLICATION OF CERTAIN MANAGED CARE QUALITY SAFEGUARDS TO CHIP. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2103(f) of Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1397bb(f)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(3) COMPLIANCE WITH MANAGED CARE RE- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | icaid and CHIP that may exist. SEC. 403. APPLICATION OF CERTAIN MANAGED CARE QUALITY SAFEGUARDS TO CHIP. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2103(f) of Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1397bb(f)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(3) COMPLIANCE WITH MANAGED CARE REQUIREMENTS.—The State child health plan shall |

State agencies, enrollment brokers, managed care

| 1 | entities, and managed care organizations under this |
|----|---|
| 2 | title in the same manner as such subsections apply |
| 3 | to coverage and such entities and organizations |
| 4 | under title XIX.". |
| 5 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
| 6 | subsection (a) shall apply to contract years for health |
| 7 | plans beginning on or after July 1, 2009. |
| 8 | TITLE V—IMPROVING ACCESS |
| 9 | TO BENEFITS |
| 10 | SEC. 501. DENTAL BENEFITS. |
| 11 | (a) Coverage.— |
| 12 | (1) In General.—Section 2103 (42 U.S.C. |
| 13 | 1397cc) is amended— |
| 14 | (A) in subsection (a)— |
| 15 | (i) in the matter before paragraph |
| 16 | (1), by striking "subsection (c)(5)" and in- |
| 17 | serting "paragraphs (5) and (7) of sub- |
| 18 | section (c)"; and |
| 19 | (ii) in paragraph (1), by inserting "at |
| 20 | least" after "that is"; and |
| 21 | (B) in subsection (c)— |
| 22 | (i) by redesignating paragraph (5) as |
| 23 | paragraph (7); and |
| 24 | (ii) by inserting after paragraph (4), |
| 25 | the following: |

| 1 | "(5) Dental Benefits.— |
|----|--|
| 2 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The child health as- |
| 3 | sistance provided to a targeted low-income child |
| 4 | shall include coverage of dental services nec- |
| 5 | essary to prevent disease and promote oral |
| 6 | health, restore oral structures to health and |
| 7 | function, and treat emergency conditions. |
| 8 | "(B) Permitting use of Dental |
| 9 | BENCHMARK PLANS BY CERTAIN STATES.—A |
| 10 | State may elect to meet the requirement of sub- |
| 11 | paragraph (A) through dental coverage that is |
| 12 | equivalent to a benchmark dental benefit pack- |
| 13 | age described in subparagraph (C). |
| 14 | "(C) Benchmark dental benefit pack- |
| 15 | AGES.—The benchmark dental benefit packages |
| 16 | are as follows: |
| 17 | "(i) FEHBP CHILDREN'S DENTAL |
| 18 | COVERAGE.—A dental benefits plan under |
| 19 | chapter 89A of title 5, United States Code, |
| 20 | that has been selected most frequently by |
| 21 | employees seeking dependent coverage, |
| 22 | among such plans that provide such de- |
| 23 | pendent coverage, in either of the previous |
| 24 | 2 plan years. |

| 1 | "(ii) State employee dependent |
|----|--|
| 2 | DENTAL COVERAGE.—A dental benefits |
| 3 | plan that is offered and generally available |
| 4 | to State employees in the State involved |
| 5 | and that has been selected most frequently |
| 6 | by employees seeking dependent coverage, |
| 7 | among such plans that provide such de- |
| 8 | pendent coverage, in either of the previous |
| 9 | 2 plan years. |
| 10 | "(iii) Coverage offered through |
| 11 | COMMERCIAL DENTAL PLAN.—A dental |
| 12 | benefits plan that has the largest insured |
| 13 | commercial, non-medicaid enrollment of |
| 14 | dependent covered lives of such plans that |
| 15 | is offered in the State involved.". |
| 16 | (2) Assuring access to care.—Section |
| 17 | 2102(a)(7)(B) (42 U.S.C. $1397bb(c)(2)$) is amended |
| 18 | by inserting "and services described in section |
| 19 | 2103(c)(5)" after "emergency services". |
| 20 | (3) Effective date.—The amendments made |
| 21 | by paragraphs (1) and (2) shall apply to coverage of |
| 22 | items and services furnished on or after October 1, |
| 23 | 2009. |
| 24 | (b) STATE OPTION TO PROVIDE DENTAL-ONLY SUP- |
| 25 | PLEMENTAL COVERAGE.— |

| 1 | (1) In General.——Section 2110(b) (42 |
|----|---|
| 2 | U.S.C. 1397jj(b)) is amended— |
| 3 | (A) in paragraph (1)(C), by inserting ", |
| 4 | subject to paragraph (5)," after "under title |
| 5 | XIX or''; and |
| 6 | (B) by adding at the end the following new |
| 7 | paragraph: |
| 8 | "(5) State option to provide dental-only |
| 9 | SUPPLEMENTAL COVERAGE.— |
| 10 | "(A) In general.—Subject to subpara- |
| 11 | graphs (B) and (C), in the case of any child |
| 12 | who is enrolled in a group health plan or health |
| 13 | insurance coverage offered through an employer |
| 14 | who would, but for the application of paragraph |
| 15 | (1)(C), satisfy the requirements for being a tar- |
| 16 | geted low-income child under the State child |
| 17 | health plan, a State may waive the application |
| 18 | of such paragraph to the child in order to pro- |
| 19 | vide— |
| 20 | "(i) dental coverage consistent with |
| 21 | the requirements of subsection $(c)(5)$ of |
| 22 | section 2103; or |
| 23 | "(ii) cost-sharing protection for dental |
| 24 | coverage consistent with such requirements |

| 1 | and the requirements of subsection |
|----|--|
| 2 | (e)(3)(B) of such section. |
| 3 | "(B) LIMITATION.—A State may limit the |
| 4 | application of a waiver of paragraph (1)(C) to |
| 5 | children whose family income does not exceed a |
| 6 | level specified by the State, so long as the level |
| 7 | so specified does not exceed the maximum in- |
| 8 | come level otherwise established for other chil- |
| 9 | dren under the State child health plan. |
| 10 | "(C) CONDITIONS.—A State may not offer |
| 11 | dental-only supplemental coverage under this |
| 12 | paragraph unless the State satisfies the fol- |
| 13 | lowing conditions: |
| 14 | "(i) Income eligibility.—The State |
| 15 | child health plan (whether implemented |
| 16 | under title XIX or this title)— |
| 17 | "(I) has the highest income eligi- |
| 18 | bility standard permitted under this |
| 19 | title (or a waiver) as of January 1, |
| 20 | 2009; |
| 21 | (Π) does not limit the accept- |
| 22 | ance of applications for children or |
| 23 | impose any numerical limitation, wait- |
| 24 | ing list, or similar limitation on the |
| 25 | eligibility of such children for child |

| 1 | health assistance under such State |
|----|--|
| 2 | plan; and |
| 3 | "(III) provides benefits to all |
| 4 | children in the State who apply for |
| 5 | and meet eligibility standards. |
| 6 | "(ii) No more favorable treat- |
| 7 | MENT.—The State child health plan may |
| 8 | not provide more favorable dental coverage |
| 9 | or cost-sharing protection for dental cov- |
| 10 | erage to children provided dental-only sup- |
| 11 | plemental coverage under this paragraph |
| 12 | than the dental coverage and cost-sharing |
| 13 | protection for dental coverage provided to |
| 14 | targeted low-income children who are eligi- |
| 15 | ble for the full range of child health assist- |
| 16 | ance provided under the State child health |
| 17 | plan.''. |
| 18 | (2) State option to waive waiting pe- |
| 19 | RIOD.—Section 2102(b)(1)(B) (42 U.S.C. |
| 20 | 1397bb(b)(1)(B), as amended by section $111(b)(2)$, |
| 21 | is amended— |
| 22 | (A) in clause (ii), by striking "and" at the |
| 23 | end; |
| 24 | (B) in clause (iii), by striking the period |
| 25 | and inserting "; and"; and |

| 1 | (C) by adding at the end the following new |
|----|--|
| 2 | clause: |
| 3 | "(iv) at State option, may not apply a |
| 4 | waiting period in the case of a child pro- |
| 5 | vided dental-only supplemental coverage |
| 6 | under section 2110(b)(5).". |
| 7 | (3) Application of enhanced match under |
| 8 | MEDICAID.—Section 1905 (42 U.S.C. 1396d) is |
| 9 | amended— |
| 10 | (A) in subsection (b), in the fourth sen- |
| 11 | tence, by striking "or subsection (u)(3)" and |
| 12 | inserting ", $(u)(3)$, or $(u)(4)$ "; and |
| 13 | (B) in subsection (u)— |
| 14 | (i) by redesignating paragraph (4) as |
| 15 | paragraph (5); and |
| 16 | (ii) by inserting after paragraph (3) |
| 17 | the following new paragraph: |
| 18 | "(4) For purposes of subsection (b), the ex- |
| 19 | penditures described in this paragraph are expendi- |
| 20 | tures for dental-only supplemental coverage for chil- |
| 21 | dren described in section 2110(b)(5).". |
| 22 | (c) Dental Education for Parents of |
| 23 | NEWBORNS.—The Secretary shall develop and implement, |
| 24 | through entities that fund or provide perinatal care serv- |
| 25 | ices to targeted low-income children under a State child |

| 1 | health plan under title XXI of the Social Security Act, |
|----|--|
| 2 | a program to deliver oral health educational materials that |
| 3 | inform new parents about risks for, and prevention of, |
| 4 | early childhood caries and the need for a dental visit with- |
| 5 | in their newborn's first year of life. |
| 6 | (d) Provision of Dental Services Through |
| 7 | FQHCs.— |
| 8 | (1) Medicaid.—Section 1902(a) (42 U.S.C. |
| 9 | 1396a(a)) is amended— |
| 10 | (A) by striking "and" at the end of para- |
| 11 | graph (70); |
| 12 | (B) by striking the period at the end of |
| 13 | paragraph (71) and inserting "; and; and |
| 14 | (C) by inserting after paragraph (71) the |
| 15 | following new paragraph: |
| 16 | "(72) provide that the State will not prevent a |
| 17 | Federally-qualified health center from entering into |
| 18 | contractual relationships with private practice dental |
| 19 | providers in the provision of Federally-qualified |
| 20 | health center services.". |
| 21 | (2) CHIP.—Section 2107(e)(1) (42 U.S.C. |
| 22 | 1397g(e)(1)), as amended by subsections (a)(2) and |
| 23 | (d)(2) of section 203, is amended by inserting after |
| 24 | subparagraph (B) the following new subparagraph |

| 1 | (and redesignating the succeeding subparagraphs ac- |
|----|--|
| 2 | cordingly): |
| 3 | "(C) Section 1902(a)(72) (relating to lim- |
| 4 | iting FQHC contracting for provision of dental |
| 5 | services).". |
| 6 | (3) Effective date.—The amendments made |
| 7 | by this subsection shall take effect on January 1, |
| 8 | 2009. |
| 9 | (e) Reporting Information on Dental |
| 10 | Health.— |
| 11 | (1) Medicaid.—Section 1902(a)(43)(D)(iii) |
| 12 | (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(43)(D)(iii)) is amended by in- |
| 13 | serting "and other information relating to the provi- |
| 14 | sion of dental services to such children described in |
| 15 | section 2108(e)" after "receiving dental services,". |
| 16 | (2) CHIP.—Section 2108 (42 U.S.C. 1397hh) |
| 17 | is amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 18 | subsection: |
| 19 | "(e) Information on Dental Care for Chil- |
| 20 | DREN.— |
| 21 | "(1) In general.—Each annual report under |
| 22 | subsection (a) shall include the following information |
| 23 | with respect to care and services described in section |
| 24 | 1905(r)(3) provided to targeted low-income children |

| 1 | enrolled in the State child health plan under this |
|----|--|
| 2 | title at any time during the year involved: |
| 3 | "(A) The number of enrolled children by |
| 4 | age grouping used for reporting purposes under |
| 5 | section 1902(a)(43). |
| 6 | "(B) For children within each such age |
| 7 | grouping, information of the type contained in |
| 8 | questions 12(a)-(c) of CMS Form 416 (that |
| 9 | consists of the number of enrolled targeted low |
| 10 | income children who receive any, preventive, or |
| 11 | restorative dental care under the State plan). |
| 12 | "(C) For the age grouping that includes |
| 13 | children 8 years of age, the number of such |
| 14 | children who have received a protective sealant |
| 15 | on at least one permanent molar tooth. |
| 16 | "(2) Inclusion of information on enroll- |
| 17 | EES IN MANAGED CARE PLANS.—The information |
| 18 | under paragraph (1) shall include information on |
| 19 | children who are enrolled in managed care plans and |
| 20 | other private health plans and contracts with such |
| 21 | plans under this title shall provide for the reporting |
| 22 | of such information by such plans to the State.". |
| 23 | (3) Effective date.—The amendments made |
| | |

by this subsection shall be effective for annual re-

- 1 ports submitted for years beginning after date of en-
- 2 actment.
- 3 (f) Improved Accessibility of Dental Provider
- 4 Information to Enrollees Under Medicaid and
- 5 CHIP.—The Secretary shall—
- 6 (1) work with States, pediatric dentists, and 7 other dental providers (including providers that are, 8 or are affiliated with, a school of dentistry) to in-9 clude, not later than 6 months after the date of the 10 enactment of this Act, on the Insure Kids Now 11 website (http://www.insurekidsnow.gov/) and hotline 12 (1–877–KIDS–NOW) (or on any successor websites 13 or hotlines) a current and accurate list of all such 14 dentists and providers within each State that provide 15 dental services to children enrolled in the State plan 16 (or waiver) under Medicaid or the State child health 17 plan (or waiver) under CHIP, and shall ensure that 18 such list is updated at least quarterly; and
 - (2) work with States to include, not later than 6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, a description of the dental services provided under each State plan (or waiver) under Medicaid and each State child health plan (or waiver) under CHIP on such Insure Kids Now website, and shall ensure that such list is updated at least annually.

19

20

21

22

23

24

| 1 | (g) Inclusion of Status of Efforts To Improve |
|----|---|
| 2 | DENTAL CARE IN REPORTS ON THE QUALITY OF CHIL- |
| 3 | DREN'S HEALTH CARE UNDER MEDICAID AND CHIP.— |
| 4 | Section 1139A(a), as added by section 401(a), is amend- |
| 5 | ed— |
| 6 | (1) in paragraph (3)(B)(ii), by inserting "and |
| 7 | with respect to dental care, conditions requiring the |
| 8 | restoration of teeth, relief of pain and infection, and |
| 9 | maintenance of dental health" after "chronic condi- |
| 10 | tions"; and |
| 11 | (2) in paragraph (6)(A)(ii), by inserting "denta" |
| 12 | care," after "preventive health services,". |
| 13 | (h) GAO STUDY AND REPORT.— |
| 14 | (1) Study.—The Comptroller General of the |
| 15 | United States shall provide for a study that exam- |
| 16 | ines— |
| 17 | (A) access to dental services by children in |
| 18 | underserved areas; |
| 19 | (B) children's access to oral health care |
| 20 | including preventive and restorative services |
| 21 | under Medicaid and CHIP, including— |
| 22 | (i) the extent to which dental pro- |
| 23 | viders are willing to treat children eligible |
| 24 | for such programs; |

| 1 | (ii) information on such children's ac- |
|----|---|
| 2 | cess to networks of care, including such |
| 3 | networks that serve special needs children; |
| 4 | and |
| 5 | (iii) geographic availability of oral |
| 6 | health care, including preventive and re- |
| 7 | storative services, under such programs; |
| 8 | and |
| 9 | (C) the feasibility and appropriateness of |
| 10 | using qualified mid-level dental health pro- |
| 11 | viders, in coordination with dentists, to improve |
| 12 | access for children to oral health services and |
| 13 | public health overall. |
| 14 | (2) Report.—Not later than 18 months year |
| 15 | after the date of the enactment of this Act, the |
| 16 | Comptroller General shall submit to Congress a re- |
| 17 | port on the study conducted under paragraph (1). |
| 18 | The report shall include recommendations for such |
| 19 | Federal and State legislative and administrative |
| 20 | changes as the Comptroller General determines are |
| 21 | necessary to address any barriers to access to oral |
| 22 | health care, including preventive and restorative |
| 23 | services, under Medicaid and CHIP that may exist. |

1 SEC. 502. MENTAL HEALTH PARITY IN CHIP PLANS.

| 2 | (a) Assurance of Parity.—Section 2103(c) (42 |
|----|---|
| 3 | U.S.C. 1397cc(c)), as amended by section 501(a)(1)(B), |
| 4 | is amended by inserting after paragraph (5), the following: |
| 5 | "(6) Mental Health Services Parity.— |
| 6 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a State |
| 7 | child health plan that provides both medical |
| 8 | and surgical benefits and mental health or sub- |
| 9 | stance use disorder benefits, such plan shall en- |
| 10 | sure that the financial requirements and treat- |
| 11 | ment limitations applicable to such mental |
| 12 | health or substance use disorder benefits com- |
| 13 | ply with the requirements of section 2705(a) of |
| 14 | the Public Health Service Act in the same man- |
| 15 | ner as such requirements apply to a group |
| 16 | health plan. |
| 17 | "(B) DEEMED COMPLIANCE.—To the ex- |
| 18 | tent that a State child health plan includes cov- |
| 19 | erage with respect to an individual described in |
| 20 | section 1905(a)(4)(B) and covered under the |
| 21 | State plan under section 1902(a)(10)(A) of the |
| 22 | services described in section 1905(a)(4)(B) (re- |
| 23 | lating to early and periodic screening, diag- |
| 24 | nostic, and treatment services defined in section |
| 25 | 1905(r)) and provided in accordance with sec- |

| 1 | tion 1902(a)(43), such plan shall be deemed to |
|----------------------------|--|
| 2 | satisfy the requirements of subparagraph (A).". |
| 3 | (b) Conforming Amendments.—Section 2103 (42 |
| 4 | U.S.C. 1397cc) is amended— |
| 5 | (1) in subsection (a), as amended by section |
| 6 | 501(a)(1)(A)(i), in the matter preceding paragraph |
| 7 | (1), by inserting ", (6)," after "(5)"; and |
| 8 | (2) in subsection (c)(2), by striking subpara- |
| 9 | graph (B) and redesignating subparagraphs (C) and |
| 10 | (D) as subparagraphs (B) and (C), respectively. |
| 11 | SEC. 503. APPLICATION OF PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT SYS- |
| 12 | TEM FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY FEDER- |
| 13 | ALLY-QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTERS AND |
| 14 | RURAL HEALTH CLINICS. |
| 15 | (a) Application of Prospective Payment Sys- |
| 16 | |
| | TEM.— |
| 17 | TEM.— (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2107(e)(1) (42 |
| 17 18 | |
| | (1) In General.—Section 2107(e)(1) (42 |
| 18 | (1) In General.—Section 2107(e)(1) (42 U.S.C. 1397gg(e)(1)), as amended by section |
| 18 19 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2107(e)(1) (42 U.S.C. 1397gg(e)(1)), as amended by section 501(c)(2) is amended by inserting after subpara- |
| 18 19 20 | (1) In GENERAL.—Section 2107(e)(1) (42 U.S.C. 1397gg(e)(1)), as amended by section 501(c)(2) is amended by inserting after subparagraph (C) the following new subparagraph (and re- |
| 18 19 20 21 | (1) In General.—Section 2107(e)(1) (42 U.S.C. 1397gg(e)(1)), as amended by section 501(c)(2) is amended by inserting after subparagraph (C) the following new subparagraph (and redesignating the succeeding subparagraphs accord- |
| 18 19 20 21 22 | (1) In General.—Section 2107(e)(1) (42 U.S.C. 1397gg(e)(1)), as amended by section 501(c)(2) is amended by inserting after subparagraph (C) the following new subparagraph (and redesignating the succeeding subparagraphs accordingly): |

1 (2) Effective date.—The amendment made 2 by paragraph (1) shall apply to services provided on 3 or after October 1, 2009.

(b) Transition Grants.—

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- (1) APPROPRIATION.—Out of any funds in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, there is appropriated to the Secretary for fiscal year 2009, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, for the purpose of awarding grants to States with State child health plans under CHIP that are operated separately from the State Medicaid plan under title XIX of the Social Security Act (including any waiver of such plan), or in combination with the State Medicaid plan, for expenditures related to transitioning to compliance with the requirement of section 2107(e)(1)(D) of the Social Security Act (as added by subsection (a)) to apply the prospective payment system established under section 1902(bb) of the such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(bb)) to services provided Federally-qualified health centers and rural health clinics.
- (2) Monitoring and report.—The Secretary shall monitor the impact of the application of such prospective payment system on the States described in paragraph (1) and, not later than October 1,

| 1 | 2011, shall report to Congress on any effect on ac- |
|----|--|
| 2 | cess to benefits, provider payment rates, or scope of |
| 3 | benefits offered by such States as a result of the ap- |
| 4 | plication of such payment system. |
| 5 | SEC. 504. PREMIUM GRACE PERIOD. |
| 6 | (a) In General.—Section 2103(e)(3) (42 U.S.C. |
| 7 | 1397cc(e)(3)) is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 8 | lowing new subparagraph: |
| 9 | "(C) Premium grace period.—The State |
| 10 | child health plan— |
| 11 | "(i) shall afford individuals enrolled |
| 12 | under the plan a grace period of at least |
| 13 | 30 days from the beginning of a new cov- |
| 14 | erage period to make premium payments |
| 15 | before the individual's coverage under the |
| 16 | plan may be terminated; and |
| 17 | "(ii) shall provide to such an indi- |
| 18 | vidual, not later than 7 days after the first |
| 19 | day of such grace period, notice— |
| 20 | "(I) that failure to make a pre- |
| 21 | mium payment within the grace pe- |
| 22 | riod will result in termination of cov- |
| 23 | erage under the State child health |
| 24 | plan; and |

| 1 | "(II) of the individual's right to |
|--|--|
| 2 | challenge the proposed termination |
| 3 | pursuant to the applicable Federal |
| 4 | regulations. |
| 5 | For purposes of clause (i), the term 'new cov- |
| 6 | erage period' means the month immediately fol- |
| 7 | lowing the last month for which the premium |
| 8 | has been paid.". |
| 9 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
| 10 | subsection (a) shall apply to new coverage periods begin- |
| 11 | ning on or after the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 12 | SEC. 505. CLARIFICATION OF COVERAGE OF SERVICES |
| | |
| 13 | PROVIDED THROUGH SCHOOL-BASED |
| 1314 | PROVIDED THROUGH SCHOOL-BASED HEALTH CENTERS. |
| | |
| 14 | HEALTH CENTERS. |
| 141516 | HEALTH CENTERS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2103(c) (42 U.S.C. |
| 14 15 16 17 | HEALTH CENTERS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2103(c) (42 U.S.C. 1397cc(c)), as amended by section 501(a)(1)(B), is |
| 14 15 16 17 | HEALTH CENTERS. (a) In General.—Section 2103(c) (42 U.S.C. 1397cc(c)), as amended by section 501(a)(1)(B), is amended by adding at the end the following new para- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | HEALTH CENTERS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2103(c) (42 U.S.C. 1397cc(c)), as amended by section 501(a)(1)(B), is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | HEALTH CENTERS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2103(c) (42 U.S.C. 1397cc(c)), as amended by section 501(a)(1)(B), is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(8) AVAILABILITY OF COVERAGE FOR ITEMS |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | HEALTH CENTERS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2103(c) (42 U.S.C. 1397cc(c)), as amended by section 501(a)(1)(B), is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(8) AVAILABILITY OF COVERAGE FOR ITEMS AND SERVICES FURNISHED THROUGH SCHOOL- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | HEALTH CENTERS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2103(c) (42 U.S.C. 1397cc(c)), as amended by section 501(a)(1)(B), is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(8) Availability of coverage for items and services furnished through schoolbased health centers.—Nothing in this title |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | HEALTH CENTERS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2103(c) (42 U.S.C. 1397cc(c)), as amended by section 501(a)(1)(B), is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(8) AVAILABILITY OF COVERAGE FOR ITEMS AND SERVICES FURNISHED THROUGH SCHOOLBASED HEALTH CENTERS.—Nothing in this title shall be construed as limiting a State's ability to |

| 1 | (b) Definition.—Section 2110(c) (42 U.S.C. |
|----|--|
| 2 | 1397jj) is amended by adding at the end the following: |
| 3 | "(9) School-based health center.— |
| 4 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'school- |
| 5 | based health center' means a health clinic |
| 6 | that— |
| 7 | "(i) is located in or near a school fa- |
| 8 | cility of a school district or board or of an |
| 9 | Indian tribe or tribal organization; |
| 10 | "(ii) is organized through school, com- |
| 11 | munity, and health provider relationships; |
| 12 | "(iii) is administered by a sponsoring |
| 13 | facility; |
| 14 | "(iv) provides through health profes- |
| 15 | sionals primary health services to children |
| 16 | in accordance with State and local law, in- |
| 17 | cluding laws relating to licensure and cer- |
| 18 | tification; and |
| 19 | "(v) satisfies such other requirements |
| 20 | as a State may establish for the operation |
| 21 | of such a clinic. |
| 22 | "(B) Sponsoring facility.—For pur- |
| 23 | poses of subparagraph (A)(iii), the term 'spon- |
| 24 | soring facility' includes any of the following: |
| 25 | "(i) A hospital. |

| 1 | "(ii) A public health department. |
|----|--|
| 2 | "(iii) A community health center. |
| 3 | "(iv) A nonprofit health care agency. |
| 4 | "(v) A school or school system. |
| 5 | "(vi) A program administered by the |
| 6 | Indian Health Service or the Bureau of In- |
| 7 | dian Affairs or operated by an Indian tribe |
| 8 | or a tribal organization.". |
| 9 | SEC. 506. MEDICAID AND CHIP PAYMENT AND ACCESS COM- |
| 10 | MISSION. |
| 11 | (a) In General.—Title XIX (42 U.S.C. 1396 et |
| 12 | seq.) is amended by inserting before section 1901 the fol- |
| 13 | lowing new section: |
| 14 | "MEDICAID AND CHIP PAYMENT AND ACCESS |
| 15 | COMMISSION |
| 16 | "Sec. 1900. (a) Establishment.—There is hereby |
| 17 | established the Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access |
| 18 | Commission (in this section referred to as 'MACPAC'). |
| 19 | "(b) Duties.— |
| 20 | "(1) REVIEW OF ACCESS POLICIES AND AN- |
| 21 | NUAL REPORTS.—MACPAC shall— |
| 22 | "(A) review policies of the Medicaid pro- |
| 23 | gram established under this title (in this section |
| 24 | referred to as 'Medicaid') and the State Chil- |
| 25 | dren's Health Insurance Program established |
| 26 | |

| 1 | 'CHIP') affecting children's access to covered |
|----|--|
| 2 | items and services, including topics described in |
| 3 | paragraph (2); |
| 4 | "(B) make recommendations to Congress |
| 5 | concerning such access policies; |
| 6 | "(C) by not later than March 1 of each |
| 7 | year (beginning with 2010), submit a report to |
| 8 | Congress containing the results of such reviews |
| 9 | and MACPAC's recommendations concerning |
| 10 | such policies; and |
| 11 | "(D) by not later than June 1 of each year |
| 12 | (beginning with 2010), submit a report to Con- |
| 13 | gress containing an examination of issues af- |
| 14 | fecting Medicaid and CHIP, including the im- |
| 15 | plications of changes in health care delivery in |
| 16 | the United States and in the market for health |
| 17 | care services on such programs. |
| 18 | "(2) Specific topics to be reviewed.—Spe- |
| 19 | cifically, MACPAC shall review and assess the fol- |
| 20 | lowing: |
| 21 | "(A) MEDICAID AND CHIP PAYMENT POLI- |
| 22 | cies.—Payment policies under Medicaid and |
| 23 | CHIP, including— |
| 24 | "(i) the factors affecting expenditures |
| 25 | for items and services in different sectors, |

| 1 | including the process for updating hospital, |
|----|--|
| 2 | skilled nursing facility, physician, Feder- |
| 3 | ally-qualified health center, rural health |
| 4 | center, and other fees; |
| 5 | "(ii) payment methodologies; and |
| 6 | "(iii) the relationship of such factors |
| 7 | and methodologies to access and quality of |
| 8 | care for Medicaid and CHIP beneficiaries. |
| 9 | "(B) Interaction of medicaid and |
| 10 | CHIP PAYMENT POLICIES WITH HEALTH CARE |
| 11 | DELIVERY GENERALLY.—The effect of Medicaid |
| 12 | and CHIP payment policies on access to items |
| 13 | and services for children and other Medicaid |
| 14 | and CHIP populations other than under this |
| 15 | title or title XXI and the implications of |
| 16 | changes in health care delivery in the United |
| 17 | States and in the general market for health |
| 18 | care items and services on Medicaid and CHIP. |
| 19 | "(C) OTHER ACCESS POLICIES.—The ef- |
| 20 | fect of other Medicaid and CHIP policies on ac- |
| 21 | cess to covered items and services, including |
| 22 | policies relating to transportation and language |
| 23 | barriers. |
| 24 | "(3) Creation of Early-Warning System.— |
| 25 | MACPAC shall create an early-warning system to |

identify provider shortage areas or any other problems that threaten access to care or the health care status of Medicaid and CHIP beneficiaries.

> "(4) Comments on Certain Secretarial Re-Ports.—If the Secretary submits to Congress (or a committee of Congress) a report that is required by law and that relates to access policies, including with respect to payment policies, under Medicaid or CHIP, the Secretary shall transmit a copy of the report to MACPAC. MACPAC shall review the report and, not later than 6 months after the date of submittal of the Secretary's report to Congress, shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress written comments on such report. Such comments may include such recommendations as MACPAC deems appropriate.

> "(5) AGENDA AND ADDITIONAL REVIEWS.—
> MACPAC shall consult periodically with the chairmen and ranking minority members of the appropriate committees of Congress regarding MACPAC's agenda and progress towards achieving the agenda.
> MACPAC may conduct additional reviews, and submit additional reports to the appropriate committees of Congress, from time to time on such topics relating to the program under this title or title XXI as

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- 1 may be requested by such chairmen and members 2 and as MACPAC deems appropriate.
- 3 "(6) AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS.—MACPAC 4 shall transmit to the Secretary a copy of each report 5 submitted under this subsection and shall make such 6 reports available to the public.
 - "(7) APPROPRIATE COMMITTEE OF CON-GRESS.—For purposes of this section, the term 'appropriate committees of Congress' means the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate.
 - "(8) VOTING AND REPORTING REQUIRE-MENTS.—With respect to each recommendation contained in a report submitted under paragraph (1), each member of MACPAC shall vote on the recommendation, and MACPAC shall include, by member, the results of that vote in the report containing the recommendation.
 - "(9) Examination of Budget consequences.—Before making any recommendations, MACPAC shall examine the budget consequences of such recommendations, directly or through consultation with appropriate expert entities.
- 25 "(c) Membership.—

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

1 "(1) Number and appointment.—MACPAC
2 shall be composed of 17 members appointed by the
3 Comptroller General of the United States.

"(2) Qualifications.—

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The membership of MACPAC shall include individuals who have had direct experience as enrollees or parents of enrollees in Medicaid or CHIP and individuals with national recognition for their expertise in Federal safety net health programs, health finance and economics, actuarial science, health facility management, health plans and intedelivery systems, reimbursement of grated health facilities, health information technology, pediatric physicians, dentists, and other providers of health services, and other related fields, who provide a mix of different professionals, broad geographic representation, and a balance between urban and rural representatives.

"(B) Inclusion.—The membership of MACPAC shall include (but not be limited to) physicians and other health professionals, employers, third-party payers, and individuals with expertise in the delivery of health services. Such

membership shall also include consumers representing children, pregnant women, the elderly, and individuals with disabilities, current or former representatives of State agencies responsible for administering Medicaid, and current or former representatives of State agencies responsible for administering CHIP.

- "(C) Majority nonproviders.—Individuals who are directly involved in the provision, or management of the delivery, of items and services covered under Medicaid or CHIP shall not constitute a majority of the membership of MACPAC.
- "(D) ETHICAL DISCLOSURE.—The Comptroller General of the United States shall establish a system for public disclosure by members of MACPAC of financial and other potential conflicts of interest relating to such members. Members of MACPAC shall be treated as employees of Congress for purposes of applying title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 (Public Law 95–521).
- 23 "(3) TERMS.—
- 24 "(A) IN GENERAL.—The terms of mem-25 bers of MACPAC shall be for 3 years except

that the Comptroller General of the United

States shall designate staggered terms for the

members first appointed.

"(B) VACANCIES.—Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall be appointed only for the remainder of that term. A member may serve after the expiration of that member's term until a successor has taken office. A vacancy in MACPAC shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made.

"(4) Compensation.—While serving on the business of MACPAC (including travel time), a member of MACPAC shall be entitled to compensation at the per diem equivalent of the rate provided for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code; and while so serving away from home and the member's regular place of business, a member may be allowed travel as authorized by the Chairman of expenses. MACPAC. Physicians serving as personnel of MACPAC may be provided a physician comparability allowance by MACPAC in the same manner as Government physicians may be provided such an allow-

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- ance by an agency under section 5948 of title 5,
- 2 United States Code, and for such purpose subsection
- 3 (i) of such section shall apply to MACPAC in the
- 4 same manner as it applies to the Tennessee Valley
- 5 Authority. For purposes of pay (other than pay of
- 6 members of MACPAC) and employment benefits,
- 7 rights, and privileges, all personnel of MACPAC
- 8 shall be treated as if they were employees of the
- 9 United States Senate.
- 10 "(5) Chairman; vice Chairman.—The Comp-
- troller General of the United States shall designate
- a member of MACPAC, at the time of appointment
- of the member as Chairman and a member as Vice
- 14 Chairman for that term of appointment, except that
- in the case of vacancy of the Chairmanship or Vice
- 16 Chairmanship, the Comptroller General of the
- 17 United States may designate another member for
- the remainder of that member's term.
- 19 "(6) MEETINGS.—MACPAC shall meet at the
- call of the Chairman.
- 21 "(d) Director and Staff; Experts and Con-
- 22 SULTANTS.—Subject to such review as the Comptroller
- 23 General of the United States deems necessary to assure
- 24 the efficient administration of MACPAC, MACPAC
- 25 may—

| 1 | "(1) employ and fix the compensation of an Ex- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ecutive Director (subject to the approval of the |
| 3 | Comptroller General of the United States) and such |
| 4 | other personnel as may be necessary to carry out its |
| 5 | duties (without regard to the provisions of title 5, |
| 6 | United States Code, governing appointments in the |
| 7 | competitive service); |
| 8 | "(2) seek such assistance and support as may |
| 9 | be required in the performance of its duties from ap- |
| 10 | propriate Federal departments and agencies; |
| 11 | "(3) enter into contracts or make other ar- |
| 12 | rangements, as may be necessary for the conduct of |
| 13 | the work of MACPAC (without regard to section |
| 14 | 3709 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 5)); |
| 15 | "(4) make advance, progress, and other pay- |
| 16 | ments which relate to the work of MACPAC; |
| 17 | "(5) provide transportation and subsistence for |
| 18 | persons serving without compensation; and |
| 19 | "(6) prescribe such rules and regulations as it |
| 20 | deems necessary with respect to the internal organi- |
| 21 | zation and operation of MACPAC. |
| 22 | "(e) Powers.— |
| 23 | "(1) Obtaining official data.—MACPAC |
| 24 | may secure directly from any department or agency |
| 25 | of the United States information necessary to enable |

| 1 | it to carry out this section. Upon request of the |
|----|--|
| 2 | Chairman, the head of that department or agency |
| 3 | shall furnish that information to MACPAC on an |
| 4 | agreed upon schedule. |
| 5 | "(2) Data collection.—In order to carry out |
| 6 | its functions, MACPAC shall— |
| 7 | "(A) utilize existing information, both pub- |
| 8 | lished and unpublished, where possible, collected |
| 9 | and assessed either by its own staff or under |
| 10 | other arrangements made in accordance with |
| 11 | this section; |
| 12 | "(B) carry out, or award grants or con- |
| 13 | tracts for, original research and experimen- |
| 14 | tation, where existing information is inad- |
| 15 | equate; and |
| 16 | "(C) adopt procedures allowing any inter- |
| 17 | ested party to submit information for |
| 18 | MACPAC's use in making reports and rec- |
| 19 | ommendations. |
| 20 | "(3) Access of Gao to information.—The |
| 21 | Comptroller General of the United States shall have |
| 22 | unrestricted access to all deliberations, records, and |
| 23 | nonproprietary data of MACPAC, immediately upon |
| 24 | request. |

| 1 | "(4) Periodic Audit.—MACPAC shall be sub- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ject to periodic audit by the Comptroller General of |
| 3 | the United States. |
| 4 | "(f) Authorization of Appropriations.— |
| 5 | "(1) Request for appropriations.— |
| 6 | MACPAC shall submit requests for appropriations |
| 7 | in the same manner as the Comptroller General of |
| 8 | the United States submits requests for appropria- |
| 9 | tions, but amounts appropriated for MACPAC shall |
| 10 | be separate from amounts appropriated for the |
| 11 | Comptroller General of the United States. |
| 12 | "(2) AUTHORIZATION.—There are authorized to |
| 13 | be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to |
| 14 | carry out the provisions of this section.". |
| 15 | (b) Deadline for Initial Appointments.—Not |
| 16 | later than January 1, 2010, the Comptroller General of |
| 17 | the United States shall appoint the initial members of the |
| 18 | Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission es- |
| 19 | tablished under section 1900 of the Social Security Act |
| 20 | (as added by subsection (a)). |
| 21 | (c) Annual Report on Medicaid.—Not later than |
| 22 | January 1, 2010, and annually thereafter, the Secretary, |
| 23 | in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, the |
| 24 | Secretary of Labor, and the States (as defined for pur- |
| 25 | poses of Medicaid), shall submit an annual report to Con- |

| 1 | gress on the financial status of, enrollment in, and spend- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ing trends for, Medicaid for the fiscal year ending on Sep- |
| 3 | tember 30 of the preceding year. |
| 4 | TITLE VI—PROGRAM INTEGRITY |
| 5 | AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS |
| 6 | PROVISIONS |
| 7 | Subtitle A—Program Integrity and |
| 8 | Data Collection |
| 9 | SEC. 601. PAYMENT ERROR RATE MEASUREMENT ("PERM"). |
| 10 | (a) Expenditures Related to Compliance With |
| 11 | REQUIREMENTS.— |
| 12 | (1) Enhanced payments.—Section 2105(c) |
| 13 | (42 U.S.C. 1397ee(c)), as amended by section |
| 14 | 301(a), is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 15 | lowing new paragraph: |
| 16 | "(11) ENHANCED PAYMENTS.—Notwith- |
| 17 | standing subsection (b), the enhanced FMAP with |
| 18 | respect to payments under subsection (a) for ex- |
| 19 | penditures related to the administration of the pay- |
| 20 | ment error rate measurement (PERM) requirements |
| 21 | applicable to the State child health plan in accord- |
| 22 | ance with the Improper Payments Information Act |
| 23 | of 2002 and parts 431 and 457 of title 42, Code of |
| 24 | Federal Regulations (or any related or successor |

guidance or regulations) shall in no event be less than 90 percent.".

3 (2) EXCLUSION OF FROM CAP ON ADMINISTRA4 TIVE EXPENDITURES.—Section 2105(c)(2)(C) (42
5 U.S.C. 1397ee(c)(2)C)), as amended by section
6 302(b)), is amended by adding at the end the following:

8 "(iv) Payment error rate meas-9 UREMENT (PERM) EXPENDITURES.—Ex-10 penditures related to the administration of 11 payment error rate the measurement 12 (PERM) requirements applicable to the 13 State child health plan in accordance with 14 the Improper Payments Information Act of 15 2002 and parts 431 and 457 of title 42, 16 Code of Federal Regulations (or any re-17 lated or successor guidance or regula-18 tions).".

(b) Final Rule Required To Be in Effect for 20 All States.—Notwithstanding parts 431 and 457 of 21 title 42, Code of Federal Regulations (as in effect on the 22 date of enactment of this Act), the Secretary shall not calculate or publish any national or State-specific error rate 24 based on the application of the payment error rate measurement (in this section referred to as "PERM") require-

| 1 | ments to CHIP until after the date that is 6 months after |
|----|--|
| 2 | the date on which a new final rule (in this section referred |
| 3 | to as the "new final rule") promulgated after the date of |
| 4 | the enactment of this Act and implementing such require- |
| 5 | ments in accordance with the requirements of subsection |
| 6 | (c) is in effect for all States. Any calculation of a national |
| 7 | error rate or a State specific error rate after such new |
| 8 | final rule in effect for all States may only be inclusive of |
| 9 | errors, as defined in such new final rule or in guidance |
| 10 | issued within a reasonable time frame after the effective |
| 11 | date for such new final rule that includes detailed guid- |
| 12 | ance for the specific methodology for error determinations. |
| 13 | (c) REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW FINAL RULE.—For |
| 14 | purposes of subsection (b), the requirements of this sub- |
| 15 | section are that the new final rule implementing the |
| 16 | PERM requirements shall— |
| 17 | (1) include— |
| 18 | (A) clearly defined criteria for errors for |
| 19 | both States and providers; |
| 20 | (B) a clearly defined process for appealing |
| 21 | error determinations by— |
| 22 | (i) review contractors; or |
| 23 | (ii) the agency and personnel de- |
| 24 | scribed in section 431.974(a)(2) of title 42, |
| 25 | Code of Federal Regulations, as in effect |

| 1 | on September 1, 2007, responsible for the |
|----|---|
| 2 | development, direction, implementation, |
| 3 | and evaluation of eligibility reviews and as- |
| 4 | sociated activities; and |
| 5 | (C) clearly defined responsibilities and |
| 6 | deadlines for States in implementing any cor- |
| 7 | rective action plans; and |
| 8 | (2) provide that the payment error rate deter- |
| 9 | mined for a State shall not take into account pay- |
| 10 | ment errors resulting from the State's verification of |
| 11 | an applicant's self-declaration or self-certification of |
| 12 | eligibility for, and the correct amount of, medical as- |
| 13 | sistance or child health assistance, if the State proc- |
| 14 | ess for verifying an applicant's self-declaration or |
| 15 | self-certification satisfies the requirements for such |
| 16 | process applicable under regulations promulgated by |
| 17 | the Secretary or otherwise approved by the Sec- |
| 18 | retary. |
| 19 | (d) OPTION FOR APPLICATION OF DATA FOR STATES |
| 20 | IN FIRST APPLICATION CYCLE UNDER THE INTERIM |
| 21 | FINAL RULE.—After the new final rule implementing the |
| 22 | PERM requirements in accordance with the requirements |
| 23 | of subsection (c) is in effect for all States, a State for |
| 24 | which the PERM requirements were first in effect under |
| 25 | an interim final rule for fiscal year 2007 or under a final |

- 1 rule for fiscal year 2008 may elect to accept any payment
- 2 error rate determined in whole or in part for the State
- 3 on the basis of data for that fiscal year or may elect to
- 4 not have any payment error rate determined on the basis
- 5 of such data and, instead, shall be treated as if fiscal year
- 6 2010 or fiscal year 2011 were the first fiscal year for
- 7 which the PERM requirements apply to the State.
- 8 (e) Harmonization of MEQC and PERM.—
- 9 (1) REDUCTION OF REDUNDANCIES.—The Sec-
- 10 retary shall review the Medicaid Eligibility Quality
- 11 Control (in this subsection referred to as the
- 12 "MEQC") requirements with the PERM require-
- ments and coordinate consistent implementation of
- both sets of requirements, while reducing
- 15 redundancies.
- 16 (2) State option to apply perm data.—A
- 17 State may elect, for purposes of determining the er-
- roneous excess payments for medical assistance ratio
- applicable to the State for a fiscal year under section
- 20 1903(u) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.
- 21 1396b(u)) to substitute data resulting from the ap-
- 22 plication of the PERM requirements to the State
- after the new final rule implementing such require-
- 24 ments is in effect for all States for data obtained

- from the application of the MEQC requirements to the State with respect to a fiscal year.
- 3 (3) STATE OPTION TO APPLY MEQUIPMENT DATA.—For 4 purposes of satisfying the requirements of subpart Q 5 of part 431 of title 42, Code of Federal Regulations, 6 relating to Medicaid eligibility reviews, a State may 7 elect to substitute data obtained through MEQC re-8 views conducted in accordance with section 1903(u) 9 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396b(u)) for 10 data required for purposes of PERM requirements, 11 but only if the State MEQC reviews are based on a 12 broad, representative sample of Medicaid applicants 13 or enrollees in the States.
- 14 (f) IDENTIFICATION OF IMPROVED STATE-SPECIFIC
 15 SAMPLE SIZES.—The Secretary shall establish State-spe16 cific sample sizes for application of the PERM require17 ments with respect to State child health plans for fiscal
 18 years beginning with the first fiscal year that begins on
 19 or after the date on which the new final rule is in effect
 20 for all States, on the basis of such information as the Sec21 retary determines appropriate. In establishing such sam-
- (1) minimize the administrative cost burden on
 States under Medicaid and CHIP; and

ple sizes, the Secretary shall, to the greatest extent prac-

ticable—

| 1 | (2) maintain State flexibility to manage such |
|----|--|
| 2 | programs. |
| 3 | SEC. 602. IMPROVING DATA COLLECTION. |
| 4 | (a) Increased Appropriation.—Section |
| 5 | 2109(b)(2) (42 U.S.C. 1397ii(b)(2)) is amended by strik- |
| 6 | ing "\$10,000,000 for fiscal year 2000" and inserting |
| 7 | "\$20,000,000 for fiscal year 2009". |
| 8 | (b) Use of Additional Funds.—Section 2109(b) |
| 9 | (42 U.S.C. 1397ii(b)), as amended by subsection (a), is |
| 10 | amended— |
| 11 | (1) by redesignating paragraph (2) as para- |
| 12 | graph (4); and |
| 13 | (2) by inserting after paragraph (1), the fol- |
| 14 | lowing new paragraphs: |
| 15 | "(2) Additional requirements.—In addition |
| 16 | to making the adjustments required to produce the |
| 17 | data described in paragraph (1), with respect to |
| 18 | data collection occurring for fiscal years beginning |
| 19 | with fiscal year 2009, in appropriate consultation |
| 20 | with the Secretary of Health and Human Services, |
| 21 | the Secretary of Commerce shall do the following: |
| 22 | "(A) Make appropriate adjustments to the |
| 23 | Current Population Survey to develop more ac- |
| 24 | curate State-specific estimates of the number of |

| 1 | children enrolled in health coverage under title |
|----|--|
| 2 | XIX or this title. |
| 3 | "(B) Make appropriate adjustments to the |
| 4 | Current Population Survey to improve the sur- |
| 5 | vey estimates used to determine the child popu- |
| 6 | lation growth factor under section |
| 7 | 2104(m)(5)(B) and any other data necessary |
| 8 | for carrying out this title. |
| 9 | "(C) Include health insurance survey infor- |
| 10 | mation in the American Community Survey re- |
| 11 | lated to children. |
| 12 | "(D) Assess whether American Community |
| 13 | Survey estimates, once such survey data are |
| 14 | first available, produce more reliable estimates |
| 15 | than the Current Population Survey with re- |
| 16 | spect to the purposes described in subparagraph |
| 17 | (B). |
| 18 | "(E) On the basis of the assessment re- |
| 19 | quired under subparagraph (D), recommend to |
| 20 | the Secretary of Health and Human Services |
| 21 | whether American Community Survey estimates |
| 22 | should be used in lieu of, or in some combina- |
| 23 | tion with, Current Population Survey estimates |

for the purposes described in subparagraph (B).

"(F) Continue making the adjustments described in the last sentence of paragraph (1) with respect to expansion of the sample size used in State sampling units, the number of sampling units in a State, and using an appro-

6 priate verification element.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

"(3) Authority for the secretary of HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES TO TRANSITION TO THE USE OF ALL, OR SOME COMBINATION OF, ACS ESTIMATES UPON RECOMMENDATION OF THE SEC-RETARY OF COMMERCE.—If, on the basis of the assessment required under paragraph (2)(D), the Secretary of Commerce recommends to the Secretary of Health and Human Services that American Community Survey estimates should be used in lieu of, or in some combination with, Current Population Survey estimates for the purposes described in paragraph (2)(B), the Secretary of Health and Human Services, in consultation with the States, may provide for a period during which the Secretary may transition from carrying out such purposes through the use of Current Population Survey estimates to the use of American Community Survey estimates (in lieu of, or in combination with the Current Population Survey estimates, as recommended), provided

| 1 | that any such transition is implemented in a manner |
|----|--|
| 2 | that is designed to avoid adverse impacts upon |
| 3 | States with approved State child health plans under |
| 4 | this title.". |
| 5 | SEC. 603. UPDATED FEDERAL EVALUATION OF CHIP. |
| 6 | Section 2108(c) (42 U.S.C. 1397hh(c)) is amended |
| 7 | by striking paragraph (5) and inserting the following: |
| 8 | "(5) Subsequent evaluation using up- |
| 9 | DATED INFORMATION.— |
| 10 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, di- |
| 11 | rectly or through contracts or interagency |
| 12 | agreements, shall conduct an independent sub- |
| 13 | sequent evaluation of 10 States with approved |
| 14 | child health plans. |
| 15 | "(B) Selection of states and mat- |
| 16 | TERS INCLUDED.—Paragraphs (2) and (3) shall |
| 17 | apply to such subsequent evaluation in the |
| 18 | same manner as such provisions apply to the |
| 19 | evaluation conducted under paragraph (1). |
| 20 | "(C) Submission to congress.—Not |
| 21 | later than December 31, 2011, the Secretary |
| 22 | shall submit to Congress the results of the eval- |
| 23 | uation conducted under this paragraph. |
| 24 | "(D) Funding.—Out of any money in the |
| 25 | Treasury of the United States not otherwise ap- |

| 1 | propriated, there are appropriated \$10,000,000 |
|----|--|
| 2 | for fiscal year 2010 for the purpose of con- |
| 3 | ducting the evaluation authorized under this |
| 4 | paragraph. Amounts appropriated under this |
| 5 | subparagraph shall remain available for expend- |
| 6 | iture through fiscal year 2012.". |
| 7 | SEC. 604. ACCESS TO RECORDS FOR IG AND GAO AUDITS |
| 8 | AND EVALUATIONS. |
| 9 | Section 2108(d) (42 U.S.C. 1397hh(d)) is amended |
| 10 | to read as follows: |
| 11 | "(d) Access to Records for IG and GAO Audits |
| 12 | AND EVALUATIONS.—For the purpose of evaluating and |
| 13 | auditing the program established under this title, or title |
| 14 | XIX, the Secretary, the Office of Inspector General, and |
| 15 | the Comptroller General shall have access to any books, |
| 16 | accounts, records, correspondence, and other documents |
| 17 | that are related to the expenditure of Federal funds under |
| 18 | this title and that are in the possession, custody, or control |
| 19 | of States receiving Federal funds under this title or polit- |
| 20 | ical subdivisions thereof, or any grantee or contractor of |
| 21 | such States or political subdivisions.". |

| 1 | SEC. 605. NO FEDERAL FUNDING FOR ILLEGAL ALIENS; DIS- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ALLOWANCE FOR UNAUTHORIZED EXPENDI- |
| 3 | TURES. |
| 4 | Nothing in this Act allows Federal payment for indi- |
| 5 | viduals who are not legal residents. Titles XI, XIX, and |
| 6 | XXI of the Social Security Act provide for the disallow- |
| 7 | ance of Federal financial participation for erroneous ex- |
| 8 | penditures under Medicaid and under CHIP, respectively. |
| 9 | Subtitle B—Miscellaneous Health |
| 10 | Provisions |
| 11 | SEC. 611. DEFICIT REDUCTION ACT TECHNICAL CORREC- |
| 12 | TIONS. |
| 13 | (a) Clarification of Requirement To Provide |
| 14 | EPSDT SERVICES FOR ALL CHILDREN IN BENCHMARK |
| 15 | Benefit Packages Under Medicaid.—Section |
| 16 | 1937(a)(1) (42 U.S.C. 1396u-7(a)(1)), as inserted by sec- |
| 17 | tion 6044(a) of the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (Public |
| 18 | Law 109–171, 120 Stat. 88), is amended— |
| 19 | (1) in subparagraph (A)— |
| 20 | (A) in the matter before clause (i)— |
| 21 | (i) by striking "Notwithstanding any |
| 22 | other provision of this title" and inserting |
| 23 | "Notwithstanding section 1902(a)(1) (re- |
| 24 | lating to statewideness), section |
| 25 | 1902(a)(10)(B) (relating to comparability) |
| 26 | and any other provision of this title which |

| 1 | would be directly contrary to the authority |
|----|---|
| 2 | under this section and subject to sub- |
| 3 | section (E)"; and |
| 4 | (ii) by striking "enrollment in cov- |
| 5 | erage that provides" and inserting "cov- |
| 6 | erage that"; |
| 7 | (B) in clause (i), by inserting "provides" |
| 8 | after "(i)"; and |
| 9 | (C) by striking clause (ii) and inserting the |
| 10 | following: |
| 11 | "(ii) for any individual described in |
| 12 | section 1905(a)(4)(B) who is eligible under |
| 13 | the State plan in accordance with para- |
| 14 | graphs (10) and (17) of section 1902(a), |
| 15 | consists of the items and services described |
| 16 | in section 1905(a)(4)(B) (relating to early |
| 17 | and periodic screening, diagnostic, and |
| 18 | treatment services defined in section |
| 19 | 1905(r)) and provided in accordance with |
| 20 | the requirements of section 1902(a)(43)."; |
| 21 | (2) in subparagraph (C)— |
| 22 | (A) in the heading, by striking "WRAP- |
| 23 | AROUND" and inserting "ADDITIONAL"; and |
| 24 | (B) by striking "wrap-around or"; and |

| 1 | (3) by adding at the end the following new sub- |
|----|---|
| 2 | paragraph: |
| 3 | "(E) Rule of Construction.—Nothing |
| 4 | in this paragraph shall be construed as— |
| 5 | "(i) requiring a State to offer all or |
| 6 | any of the items and services required by |
| 7 | subparagraph (A)(ii) through an issuer of |
| 8 | benchmark coverage described in sub- |
| 9 | section (b)(1) or benchmark equivalent |
| 10 | coverage described in subsection (b)(2); |
| 11 | "(ii) preventing a State from offering |
| 12 | all or any of the items and services re- |
| 13 | quired by subparagraph (A)(ii) through an |
| 14 | issuer of benchmark coverage described in |
| 15 | subsection (b)(1) or benchmark equivalent |
| 16 | coverage described in subsection (b)(2); or |
| 17 | "(iii) affecting a child's entitlement to |
| 18 | care and services described in subsections |
| 19 | (a)(4)(B) and (r) of section 1905 and pro- |
| 20 | vided in accordance with section |
| 21 | 1902(a)(43) whether provided through |
| 22 | benchmark coverage, benchmark equivalent |
| 23 | coverage, or otherwise.". |
| 24 | (b) Correction of Reference to Children in |
| 25 | FOSTER CARE RECEIVING CHILD WELFARE SERVICES.— |

- 1 Section 1937(a)(2)(B)(viii) (42 U.S.C. 1396u-
- 2 7(a)(2)(B)(viii)), as inserted by section 6044(a) of the
- 3 Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, is amended by striking
- 4 "aid or assistance is made available under part B of title
- 5 IV to children in foster care and individuals" and inserting
- 6 "child welfare services are made available under part B
- 7 of title IV on the basis of being a child in foster care or".
- 8 (c) Transparency.—Section 1937 (42 U.S.C.
- 9 1396u-7), as inserted by section 6044(a) of the Deficit
- 10 Reduction Act of 2005, is amended by adding at the end
- 11 the following:
- 12 "(c) Publication of Provisions Affected.—
- 13 With respect to a State plan amendment to provide bench-
- 14 mark benefits in accordance with subsections (a) and (b)
- 15 that is approved by the Secretary, the Secretary shall pub-
- 16 lish on the Internet website of the Centers for Medicare
- 17 & Medicaid Services, a list of the provisions of this title
- 18 that the Secretary has determined do not apply in order
- 19 to enable the State to carry out the plan amendment and
- 20 the reason for each such determination on the date such
- 21 approval is made, and shall publish such list in the Fed-
- 22 eral Register and not later than 30 days after such date
- 23 of approval.".
- 24 (d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 25 subsections (a), (b), and (c) of this section shall take effect

- 1 as if included in the amendment made by section 6044(a)
- 2 of the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005.
- 3 SEC. 612. REFERENCES TO TITLE XXI.
- 4 Section 704 of the Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP
- 5 Balanced Budget Refinement Act of 1999, as enacted into
- 6 law by division B of Public Law 106-113 (113 Stat.
- 7 1501A-402) is repealed.
- 8 SEC. 613. PROHIBITING INITIATION OF NEW HEALTH OP-
- 9 PORTUNITY ACCOUNT DEMONSTRATION PRO-
- 10 GRAMS.
- 11 After the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-
- 12 retary of Health and Human Services may not approve
- 13 any new demonstration programs under section 1938 of
- 14 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396u-8).
- 15 SEC. 614. ADJUSTMENT IN COMPUTATION OF MEDICAID
- 16 FMAP TO DISREGARD AN EXTRAORDINARY
- 17 EMPLOYER PENSION CONTRIBUTION.
- 18 (a) In General.—Only for purposes of computing
- 19 the FMAP (as defined in subsection (e)) for a State for
- 20 a fiscal year (beginning with fiscal year 2006) and apply-
- 21 ing the FMAP under title XIX of the Social Security Act,
- 22 any significantly disproportionate employer pension or in-
- 23 surance fund contribution described in subsection (b) shall
- 24 be disregarded in computing the per capita income of such
- 25 State, but shall not be disregarded in computing the per

- 1 capita income for the continental United States (and Alas-
- 2 ka) and Hawaii.
- 3 (b) Significantly Disproportionate Employer
- 4 Pension and Insurance Fund Contribution.—
- 5 (1) In General.—For purposes of this section, 6 a significantly disproportionate employer pension 7 and insurance fund contribution described in this 8 subsection with respect to a State is any identifiable 9 employer contribution towards pension or other em-10 ployee insurance funds that is estimated to accrue to 11 residents of such State for a calendar year (begin-12 ning with calendar year 2003) if the increase in the 13 amount so estimated exceeds 25 percent of the total 14 increase in personal income in that State for the 15 year involved.
 - (2) Data to be used.—For estimating and adjustment a FMAP already calculated as of the date of the enactment of this Act for a State with a significantly disproportionate employer pension and insurance fund contribution, the Secretary shall use the personal income data set originally used in calculating such FMAP.
 - (3) Special adjustment for negative growth.—If in any calendar year the total personal income growth in a State is negative, an employer

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 1 pension and insurance fund contribution for the pur-
- 2 poses of calculating the State's FMAP for a cal-
- 3 endar year shall not exceed 125 percent of the
- 4 amount of such contribution for the previous cal-
- 5 endar year for the State.
- 6 (c) Hold Harmless.—No State shall have its
- 7 FMAP for a fiscal year reduced as a result of the applica-
- 8 tion of this section.
- 9 (d) Report.—Not later than May 15, 2009, the Sec-
- 10 retary shall submit to the Congress a report on the prob-
- 11 lems presented by the current treatment of pension and
- 12 insurance fund contributions in the use of Bureau of Eco-
- 13 nomic Affairs calculations for the FMAP and for Medicaid
- 14 and on possible alternative methodologies to mitigate such
- 15 problems.
- 16 (e) FMAP DEFINED.—For purposes of this section,
- 17 the term "FMAP" means the Federal medical assistance
- 18 percentage, as defined in section 1905(b) of the Social Se-
- 19 curity Act (42 U.S.C. 1396(d)).
- 20 SEC. 615. CLARIFICATION TREATMENT OF REGIONAL MED-
- 21 ICAL CENTER.
- 22 (a) In General.—Nothing in section 1903(w) of the
- 23 Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396b(w)) shall be con-
- 24 strued by the Secretary of Health and Human Services
- 25 as prohibiting a State's use of funds as the non-Federal

| 1 | share of expenditures under title XIX of such Act where |
|----|---|
| 2 | such funds are transferred from or certified by a publicly- |
| 3 | owned regional medical center located in another State |
| 4 | and described in subsection (b), so long as the Secretary |
| 5 | determines that such use of funds is proper and in the |
| 6 | interest of the program under title XIX. |
| 7 | (b) CENTER DESCRIBED.—A center described in this |
| 8 | subsection is a publicly-owned regional medical center |
| 9 | that— |
| 10 | (1) provides level 1 trauma and burn care serv- |
| 11 | ices; |
| 12 | (2) provides level 3 neonatal care services; |
| 13 | (3) is obligated to serve all patients, regardless |
| 14 | of ability to pay; |
| 15 | (4) is located within a Standard Metropolitan |
| 16 | Statistical Area (SMSA) that includes at least 3 |
| 17 | States; |
| 18 | (5) provides services as a tertiary care provider |
| 19 | for patients residing within a 125-mile radius; and |
| 20 | (6) meets the criteria for a disproportionate |
| 21 | share hospital under section 1923 of such Act (42 |
| 22 | U.S.C. 1396r-4) in at least one State other than the |

State in which the center is located.

23

| 1 | SEC. 616. EXTENSION OF MEDICAID DSH ALLOTMENTS FOR |
|----|---|
| 2 | TENNESSEE AND HAWAII. |
| 3 | Section $1923(f)(6)$ (42 U.S.C. $1396r-4(f)(6)$), as |
| 4 | amended by section 202 of the Medicare Improvements |
| 5 | for Patients and Providers Act of 2008 (Public Law 110– |
| 6 | 275) is amended— |
| 7 | (1) in the paragraph heading, by striking "2009 |
| 8 | AND THE FIRST CALENDAR QUARTER OF FISCAL |
| 9 | YEAR 2010" and inserting "2011 AND THE FIRST CAL- |
| 10 | ENDAR QUARTER OF FISCAL YEAR 2012"; |
| 11 | (2) in subparagraph (A)— |
| 12 | (A) in clause (i)— |
| 13 | (i) in the second sentence— |
| 14 | (I) by striking "and 2009" and |
| 15 | inserting ", 2009, 2010, and 2011"; |
| 16 | and |
| 17 | (II) by striking "such portion |
| 18 | of"; and |
| 19 | (ii) in the third sentence, by striking |
| 20 | "2010 for the period ending on December |
| 21 | 31, 2009" and inserting "2012 for the pe- |
| 22 | riod ending on December 31, 2011"; |
| 23 | (B) in clause (ii), by striking "or for a pe- |
| 24 | riod in fiscal year 2010" and inserting "2010, |
| 25 | 2011, or for period in fiscal year 2012"; and |
| 26 | (C) in clause (iv)— |

| 1 | (i) in the clause heading, by striking |
|----|--|
| 2 | "2009 AND THE FIRST CALENDAR QUARTER |
| 3 | OF FISCAL YEAR 2010" and inserting "2011 |
| 4 | AND THE FIRST CALENDAR QUARTER OF |
| 5 | FISCAL YEAR 2012"; and |
| 6 | (ii) in each of subclauses (I) and (II), |
| 7 | by striking " or for a period in fiscal year |
| 8 | 2010" and inserting "2010, 2011, or for a |
| 9 | period in fiscal year 2012"; and |
| 10 | (3) in subparagraph (B)— |
| 11 | (A) in clause (i)— |
| 12 | (i) in the first sentence, by striking |
| 13 | "2009" and inserting "2011"; and |
| 14 | (ii) in the second sentence, by striking |
| 15 | "2010 for the period ending on December |
| 16 | 31, 2009" and inserting "2012 for the pe- |
| 17 | riod ending on December 31, 2011". |
| 18 | SEC. 617. GAO REPORT ON MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PAY- |
| 19 | MENT RATES. |
| 20 | Not later than 18 months after the date of the enact- |
| 21 | ment of this Act, the Comptroller General of the United |
| 22 | States shall submit a report to the Committee on Finance |
| 23 | of the Senate and the Committee on Energy and Com- |
| 24 | merce of the House of Representatives analyzing the ex- |

| 1 | tent to which State payment rates for medicaid managed |
|----|---|
| 2 | care organizations under Medicaid are actuarially sound |
| 3 | Subtitle C—Other Provisions |
| 4 | SEC. 621. OUTREACH REGARDING HEALTH INSURANCE OP |
| 5 | TIONS AVAILABLE TO CHILDREN. |
| 6 | (a) Definitions.—In this section— |
| 7 | (1) the terms "Administration" and "Adminis- |
| 8 | trator" means the Small Business Administration |
| 9 | and the Administrator thereof, respectively; |
| 10 | (2) the term "certified development company" |
| 11 | means a development company participating in the |
| 12 | program under title V of the Small Business Invest- |
| 13 | ment Act of 1958 (15 U.S.C. 695 et seq.); |
| 14 | (3) the term "Medicaid program" means the |
| 15 | program established under title XIX of the Social |
| 16 | Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq.); |
| 17 | (4) the term "Service Corps of Retired Execu- |
| 18 | tives" means the Service Corps of Retired Execu- |
| 19 | tives authorized by section 8(b)(1) of the Small |
| 20 | Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637(b)(1)); |
| 21 | (5) the term "small business concern" has the |
| 22 | meaning given that term in section 3 of the Small |
| 23 | Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632); |
| 24 | (6) the term "small business development cen- |
| 25 | ter" means a small business develonment center de |

| 1 | scribed in section 21 of the Small Business Act (15 |
|----|---|
| 2 | U.S.C. 648); |
| 3 | (7) the term "State" has the meaning given |
| 4 | that term for purposes of title XXI of the Social Se- |
| 5 | curity Act (42 U.S.C. 1397aa et seq.); |
| 6 | (8) the term "State Children's Health Insur- |
| 7 | ance Program' means the State Children's Health |
| 8 | Insurance Program established under title XXI of |
| 9 | the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1397aa et seq.); |
| 10 | (9) the term "task force" means the task force |
| 11 | established under subsection (b)(1); and |
| 12 | (10) the term "women's business center" means |
| 13 | a women's business center described in section 29 of |
| 14 | the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 656). |
| 15 | (b) Establishment of Task Force.— |
| 16 | (1) Establishment.—There is established a |
| 17 | task force to conduct a nationwide campaign of edu- |
| 18 | cation and outreach for small business concerns re- |
| 19 | garding the availability of coverage for children |
| 20 | through private insurance options, the Medicaid pro- |
| 21 | gram, and the State Children's Health Insurance |
| 22 | Program. |
| 23 | (2) Membership.—The task force shall consist |
| 24 | of the Administrator, the Secretary of Health and |

| 1 | Human Services, the Secretary of Labor, and the |
|----|--|
| 2 | Secretary of the Treasury. |
| 3 | (3) Responsibilities.—The campaign con- |
| 4 | ducted under this subsection shall include— |
| 5 | (A) efforts to educate the owners of small |
| 6 | business concerns about the value of health cov- |
| 7 | erage for children; |
| 8 | (B) information regarding options available |
| 9 | to the owners and employees of small business |
| 10 | concerns to make insurance more affordable, in- |
| 11 | cluding Federal and State tax deductions and |
| 12 | credits for health care-related expenses and |
| 13 | health insurance expenses and Federal tax ex- |
| 14 | clusion for health insurance options available |
| 15 | under employer-sponsored cafeteria plans under |
| 16 | section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code of |
| 17 | 1986; |
| 18 | (C) efforts to educate the owners of small |
| 19 | business concerns about assistance available |
| 20 | through public programs; and |
| 21 | (D) efforts to educate the owners and em- |
| 22 | ployees of small business concerns regarding |
| 23 | the availability of the hotline operated as part |
| 24 | of the Insure Kids Now program of the Depart- |
| 25 | ment of Health and Human Services. |

| 1 | (4) Implementation.—In carrying out this |
|----|--|
| 2 | subsection, the task force may— |
| 3 | (A) use any business partner of the Ad- |
| 4 | ministration, including— |
| 5 | (i) a small business development cen- |
| 6 | ter; |
| 7 | (ii) a certified development company; |
| 8 | (iii) a women's business center; and |
| 9 | (iv) the Service Corps of Retired Ex- |
| 10 | ecutives; |
| 11 | (B) enter into— |
| 12 | (i) a memorandum of understanding |
| 13 | with a chamber of commerce; and |
| 14 | (ii) a partnership with any appro- |
| 15 | priate small business concern or health ad- |
| 16 | vocacy group; and |
| 17 | (C) designate outreach programs at re- |
| 18 | gional offices of the Department of Health and |
| 19 | Human Services to work with district offices of |
| 20 | the Administration. |
| 21 | (5) Website.—The Administrator shall ensure |
| 22 | that links to information on the eligibility and enroll- |
| 23 | ment requirements for the Medicaid program and |
| 24 | State Children's Health Insurance Program of each |

| 1 | State are prominently displayed on the website of |
|----|---|
| 2 | the Administration. |
| 3 | (6) Report.— |
| 4 | (A) In general.—Not later than 2 years |
| 5 | after the date of enactment of this Act, and |
| 6 | every 2 years thereafter, the Administrator |
| 7 | shall submit to the Committee on Small Busi- |
| 8 | ness and Entrepreneurship of the Senate and |
| 9 | the Committee on Small Business of the House |
| 10 | of Representatives a report on the status of the |
| 11 | nationwide campaign conducted under para- |
| 12 | graph (1). |
| 13 | (B) Contents.—Each report submitted |
| 14 | under subparagraph (A) shall include a status |
| 15 | update on all efforts made to educate owners |
| 16 | and employees of small business concerns or |
| 17 | options for providing health insurance for chil- |
| 18 | dren through public and private alternatives. |
| 19 | SEC. 622. SENSE OF THE SENATE REGARDING ACCESS TO |
| 20 | AFFORDABLE AND MEANINGFUL HEALTH IN |
| 21 | SURANCE COVERAGE. |
| 22 | (a) FINDINGS.—The Senate finds the following: |
| 23 | (1) There are approximately 45 million Ameri- |
| 24 | cans currently without health insurance. |

| 1 | (2) More than half of uninsured workers are |
|----|---|
| 2 | employed by businesses with less than 25 employees |
| 3 | or are self-employed. |
| 4 | (3) Health insurance premiums continue to rise |
| 5 | at more than twice the rate of inflation for all con- |
| 6 | sumer goods. |
| 7 | (4) Individuals in the small group and indi- |
| 8 | vidual health insurance markets usually pay more |
| 9 | for similar coverage than those in the large group |
| 10 | market. |
| 11 | (5) The rapid growth in health insurance costs |
| 12 | over the last few years has forced many employers |
| 13 | particularly small employers, to increase deductibles |
| 14 | and co-pays or to drop coverage completely. |
| 15 | (b) Sense of the Senate.—The Senate— |
| 16 | (1) recognizes the necessity to improve afford- |
| 17 | ability and access to health insurance for all Ameri- |
| 18 | cans; |
| 19 | (2) acknowledges the value of building upon the |
| 20 | existing private health insurance market; and |
| 21 | (3) affirms its intent to enact legislation this |
| 22 | year that, with appropriate protection for con- |
| 23 | sumers, improves access to affordable and meaning- |
| 24 | ful health insurance coverage for employees of small |

businesses and individuals by—

25

| 1 | (A) facilitating pooling mechanisms, in- |
|----|--|
| 2 | cluding pooling across State lines, and |
| 3 | (B) providing assistance to small busi- |
| 4 | nesses and individuals, including financial as- |
| 5 | sistance and tax incentives, for the purchase of |
| 6 | private insurance coverage. |
| 7 | TITLE VII—REVENUE |
| 8 | PROVISIONS |
| 9 | SEC. 701. INCREASE IN EXCISE TAX RATE ON TOBACCO |
| 10 | PRODUCTS. |
| 11 | (a) Cigars.—Section 5701(a) of the Internal Rev- |
| 12 | enue Code of 1986 is amended— |
| 13 | (1) by striking "\$1.828 cents per thousand |
| 14 | (\$1.594 cents per thousand on cigars removed dur- |
| 15 | ing 2000 or 2001)" in paragraph (1) and inserting |
| 16 | "\$50.33 per thousand", |
| 17 | (2) by striking "20.719 percent (18.063 percent |
| 18 | on cigars removed during 2000 or 2001)" in para- |
| 19 | graph (2) and inserting "52.75 percent", and |
| 20 | (3) by striking "\$48.75 per thousand (\$42.50 |
| 21 | per thousand on cigars removed during 2000 or |
| 22 | 2001)" in paragraph (2) and inserting "40.26 cents |
| 23 | per cigar''. |
| 24 | (b) Cigarettes.—Section 5701(b) of such Code is |
| 25 | amended— |

| 1 | (1) by striking "\$19.50 per thousand (\$17 per |
|----|--|
| 2 | thousand on cigarettes removed during 2000 or |
| 3 | 2001)" in paragraph (1) and inserting "\$50.33 per |
| 4 | thousand", and |
| 5 | (2) by striking "\$40.95 per thousand (\$35.70 |
| 6 | per thousand on cigarettes removed during 2000 or |
| 7 | 2001)" in paragraph (2) and inserting "\$105.69 per |
| 8 | thousand". |
| 9 | (c) Cigarette Papers.—Section 5701(c) of such |
| 10 | Code is amended by striking "1.22 cents (1.06 cents on |
| 11 | cigarette papers removed during 2000 or 2001)" and in- |
| 12 | serting "3.15 cents". |
| 13 | (d) Cigarette Tubes.—Section 5701(d) of such |
| 14 | Code is amended by striking "2.44 cents (2.13 cents on |
| 15 | cigarette tubes removed during 2000 or 2001)" and in- |
| 16 | serting "6.30 cents". |
| 17 | (e) Smokeless Tobacco.—Section 5701(e) of such |
| 18 | Code is amended— |
| 19 | (1) by striking "58.5 cents (51 cents on snuff |
| 20 | removed during 2000 or 2001)" in paragraph (1) |
| 21 | and inserting "\$1.51", and |
| 22 | (2) by striking "19.5 cents (17 cents on chew- |
| 23 | ing tobacco removed during 2000 or 2001)" in para- |
| 24 | graph (2) and inserting "50.33 cents". |

| 1 | (f) Pipe Tobacco.—Section 5701(f) of such Code is |
|----|--|
| 2 | amended by striking "\$1.0969 cents (95.67 cents on pipe |
| 3 | tobacco removed during 2000 or 2001)" and inserting |
| 4 | "\$2.8311 cents". |
| 5 | (g) Roll-Your-Own Tobacco.—Section 5701(g) of |
| 6 | such Code is amended by striking " $\$1.0969$ cents (95.67 |
| 7 | cents on roll-your-own to bacco removed during 2000 or |
| 8 | 2001)" and inserting "\$24.78". |
| 9 | (h) Floor Stocks Taxes.— |
| 10 | (1) Imposition of Tax.—On tobacco products |
| 11 | (other than eigars described in section $5701(a)(2)$ of |
| 12 | the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) and cigarette |
| 13 | papers and tubes manufactured in or imported into |
| 14 | the United States which are removed before April 1, |
| 15 | 2009, and held on such date for sale by any person, |
| 16 | there is hereby imposed a tax in an amount equal |
| 17 | to the excess of— |
| 18 | (A) the tax which would be imposed under |
| 19 | section 5701 of such Code on the article if the |
| 20 | article had been removed on such date, over |
| 21 | (B) the prior tax (if any) imposed under |
| 22 | section 5701 of such Code on such article. |
| 23 | (2) Credit against tax.—Each person shall |
| 24 | be allowed as a credit against the taxes imposed by |
| 25 | paragraph (1) an amount equal to \$500. Such credit |

| 1 | shall not exceed the amount of taxes imposed by |
|----|--|
| 2 | paragraph (1) on April 1, 2009, for which such per- |
| 3 | son is liable. |
| 4 | (3) Liability for tax and method of pay- |
| 5 | MENT.— |
| 6 | (A) LIABILITY FOR TAX.—A person hold- |
| 7 | ing tobacco products, cigarette papers, or ciga- |
| 8 | rette tubes on April 1, 2009, to which any tax |
| 9 | imposed by paragraph (1) applies shall be liable |
| 10 | for such tax. |
| 11 | (B) METHOD OF PAYMENT.—The tax im- |
| 12 | posed by paragraph (1) shall be paid in such |
| 13 | manner as the Secretary shall prescribe by reg- |
| 14 | ulations. |
| 15 | (C) TIME FOR PAYMENT.—The tax im- |
| 16 | posed by paragraph (1) shall be paid on or be- |
| 17 | fore August 1, 2009. |
| 18 | (4) Articles in foreign trade zones.— |
| 19 | Notwithstanding the Act of June 18, 1934 (com- |
| 20 | monly known as the Foreign Trade Zone Act, 48 |
| 21 | Stat. 998, 19 U.S.C. 81a et seq.) or any other provi- |
| 22 | sion of law, any article which is located in a foreign |
| 23 | trade zone on April 1, 2009, shall be subject to the |
| 24 | tax imposed by paragraph (1) if— |

| 1 | (A) internal revenue taxes have been deter- |
|----|---|
| 2 | mined, or customs duties liquidated, with re- |
| 3 | spect to such article before such date pursuant |
| 4 | to a request made under the 1st proviso of sec- |
| 5 | tion 3(a) of such Act, or |
| 6 | (B) such article is held on such date under |
| 7 | the supervision of an officer of the United |
| 8 | States Customs and Border Protection of the |
| 9 | Department of Homeland Security pursuant to |
| 10 | the 2d proviso of such section 3(a). |
| 11 | (5) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub- |
| 12 | section— |
| 13 | (A) In general.—Any term used in this |
| 14 | subsection which is also used in section 5702 of |
| 15 | the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 shall have |
| 16 | the same meaning as such term has in such |
| 17 | section. |
| 18 | (B) Secretary.—The term "Secretary" |
| 19 | means the Secretary of the Treasury or the |
| 20 | Secretary's delegate. |
| 21 | (6) Controlled Groups.—Rules similar to |
| 22 | the rules of section 5061(e)(3) of such Code shall |
| 23 | apply for purposes of this subsection. |
| 24 | (7) Other laws applicable.—All provisions |
| 25 | of law, including penalties, applicable with respect to |

| 1 | the taxes imposed by section 5701 of such Code |
|----|---|
| 2 | shall, insofar as applicable and not inconsistent with |
| 3 | the provisions of this subsection, apply to the floor |
| 4 | stocks taxes imposed by paragraph (1), to the same |
| 5 | extent as if such taxes were imposed by such section |
| 6 | 5701. The Secretary may treat any person who bore |
| 7 | the ultimate burden of the tax imposed by para- |
| 8 | graph (1) as the person to whom a credit or refund |
| 9 | under such provisions may be allowed or made. |
| 10 | (i) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 11 | this section shall apply to articles removed (as defined in |
| 12 | section 5702(j) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) |
| 13 | after March 31, 2009. |
| 14 | SEC. 702. ADMINISTRATIVE IMPROVEMENTS. |
| 15 | (a) Permit, Inventories, Reports, and Records |
| 16 | REQUIREMENTS FOR MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS |
| 17 | of Processed Tobacco.— |
| 18 | (1) Permit.— |
| 19 | (A) Application.—Section 5712 of the |
| 20 | Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by |
| 21 | inserting "or processed tobacco" after "tobacco |
| 22 | products". |
| 23 | (B) Issuance.—Section 5713(a) of such |
| 24 | Code is amended by inserting "or processed to- |
| 25 | bacco" after "tobacco products". |

| 1 | (2) Inventories, reports, and packages.— |
|----|---|
| 2 | (A) Inventories.—Section 5721 of such |
| 3 | Code is amended by inserting ", processed to- |
| 4 | bacco," after "tobacco products". |
| 5 | (B) Reports.—Section 5722 of such Code |
| 6 | is amended by inserting ", processed tobacco," |
| 7 | after "tobacco products". |
| 8 | (C) Packages, marks, labels, and no- |
| 9 | TICES.—Section 5723 of such Code is amended |
| 10 | by inserting ", processed tobacco," after "to- |
| 11 | bacco products" each place it appears. |
| 12 | (3) Records.—Section 5741 of such Code is |
| 13 | amended by inserting ", processed tobacco," after |
| 14 | "tobacco products". |
| 15 | (4) Manufacturer of processed to- |
| 16 | BACCO.—Section 5702 of such Code is amended by |
| 17 | adding at the end the following new subsection: |
| 18 | "(p) Manufacturer of Processed Tobacco.— |
| 19 | "(1) In general.—The term 'manufacturer of |
| 20 | processed tobacco' means any person who processes |
| 21 | any tobacco other than tobacco products. |
| 22 | "(2) Processed tobacco.—The processing of |
| 23 | tobacco shall not include the farming or growing of |
| 24 | tobacco or the handling of tobacco solely for sale, |

| 1 | shipment, or delivery to a manufacturer of tobacco |
|----|---|
| 2 | products or processed tobacco.". |
| 3 | (5) Conforming amendments.— |
| 4 | (A) Section 5702(h) of such Code is |
| 5 | amended by striking "tobacco products and cig- |
| 6 | arette papers and tubes" and inserting "tobacco |
| 7 | products or cigarette papers or tubes or any |
| 8 | processed tobacco". |
| 9 | (B) Sections 5702(j) and 5702(k) of such |
| 10 | Code are each amended by inserting ", or any |
| 11 | processed tobacco," after "tobacco products or |
| 12 | cigarette papers or tubes". |
| 13 | (6) Effective date.—The amendments made |
| 14 | by this subsection shall take effect on April 1, 2009. |
| 15 | (b) Basis for Denial, Suspension, or Revoca- |
| 16 | TION OF PERMITS.— |
| 17 | (1) Denial.—Paragraph (3) of section 5712 of |
| 18 | such Code is amended to read as follows: |
| 19 | "(3) such person (including, in the case of a |
| 20 | corporation, any officer, director, or principal stock- |
| 21 | holder and, in the case of a partnership, a part- |
| 22 | ner)— |
| 23 | "(A) is, by reason of his business experi- |
| 24 | ence, financial standing, or trade connections or |
| 25 | by reason of previous or current legal pro- |

| 1 | ceedings involving a felony violation of any |
|----|--|
| 2 | other provision of Federal criminal law relating |
| 3 | to tobacco products, processed tobacco, ciga- |
| 4 | rette paper, or cigarette tubes, not likely to |
| 5 | maintain operations in compliance with this |
| 6 | chapter, |
| 7 | "(B) has been convicted of a felony viola- |
| 8 | tion of any provision of Federal or State crimi- |
| 9 | nal law relating to tobacco products, processed |
| 10 | tobacco, cigarette paper, or cigarette tubes, or |
| 11 | "(C) has failed to disclose any material in- |
| 12 | formation required or made any material false |
| 13 | statement in the application therefor.". |
| 14 | (2) Suspension or revocation.—Subsection |
| 15 | (b) of section 5713 of such Code is amended to read |
| 16 | as follows: |
| 17 | "(b) Suspension or Revocation.— |
| 18 | "(1) Show cause hearing.—If the Secretary |
| 19 | has reason to believe that any person holding a per- |
| 20 | mit— |
| 21 | "(A) has not in good faith complied with |
| 22 | this chapter, or with any other provision of this |
| 23 | title involving intent to defraud, |
| 24 | "(B) has violated the conditions of such |
| 25 | permit, |

| 1 | "(C) has failed to disclose any material in- |
|----|---|
| 2 | formation required or made any material false |
| 3 | statement in the application for such permit, |
| 4 | "(D) has failed to maintain his premises in |
| 5 | such manner as to protect the revenue, |
| 6 | "(E) is, by reason of previous or current |
| 7 | legal proceedings involving a felony violation of |
| 8 | any other provision of Federal criminal law re- |
| 9 | lating to tobacco products, processed tobacco, |
| 10 | cigarette paper, or cigarette tubes, not likely to |
| 11 | maintain operations in compliance with this |
| 12 | chapter, or |
| 13 | "(F) has been convicted of a felony viola- |
| 14 | tion of any provision of Federal or State crimi- |
| 15 | nal law relating to tobacco products, processed |
| 16 | tobacco, cigarette paper, or cigarette tubes, |
| 17 | the Secretary shall issue an order, stating the facts |
| 18 | charged, citing such person to show cause why his |
| 19 | permit should not be suspended or revoked. |
| 20 | "(2) Action following hearing.—If, after |
| 21 | hearing, the Secretary finds that such person has |
| 22 | not shown cause why his permit should not be sus- |
| 23 | pended or revoked, such permit shall be suspended |
| 24 | for such period as the Secretary deems proper or |
| 25 | shall be revoked.". |

| 1 | (3) Effective date.—The amendments made |
|----|---|
| 2 | by this subsection shall take effect on the date of the |
| 3 | enactment of this Act. |
| 4 | (c) Application of Internal Revenue Code |
| 5 | STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS FOR ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO |
| 6 | Excise Taxes.— |
| 7 | (1) In general.—Section 514(a) of the Tariff |
| 8 | Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514(a)) is amended by |
| 9 | striking "and section 520 (relating to refunds)" and |
| 10 | inserting "section 520 (relating to refunds), and sec- |
| 11 | tion 6501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 |
| 12 | (but only with respect to taxes imposed under chap- |
| 13 | ters 51 and 52 of such Code)". |
| 14 | (2) Effective date.—The amendment made |
| 15 | by this subsection shall apply to articles imported |
| 16 | after the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 17 | (d) Expansion of Definition of Roll-Your-Own |
| 18 | Tobacco.— |
| 19 | (1) In general.—Section 5702(o) of the In- |
| 20 | ternal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by insert- |
| 21 | ing "or cigars, or for use as wrappers thereof" be- |
| 22 | fore the period at the end. |
| 23 | (2) Effective date.—The amendment made |
| 24 | by this subsection shall apply to articles removed (as |

| 1 | defined in section 5702(j) of the Internal Revenue |
|----|---|
| 2 | Code of 1986) after March 31, 2009. |
| 3 | (e) Time of Tax for Unlawfully Manufac- |
| 4 | TURED TOBACCO PRODUCTS.— |
| 5 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 5703(b)(2) of such |
| 6 | Code is amended by adding at the end the following |
| 7 | new subparagraph: |
| 8 | "(F) Special rule for unlawfully |
| 9 | MANUFACTURED TOBACCO PRODUCTS.—In the |
| 10 | case of any tobacco products, cigarette paper, |
| 11 | or cigarette tubes manufactured in the United |
| 12 | States at any place other than the premises of |
| 13 | a manufacturer of tobacco products, cigarette |
| 14 | paper, or cigarette tubes that has filed the bond |
| 15 | and obtained the permit required under this |
| 16 | chapter, tax shall be due and payable imme- |
| 17 | diately upon manufacture.". |
| 18 | (2) Effective date.—The amendment made |
| 19 | by this subsection shall take effect on the date of the |
| 20 | enactment of this Act. |
| 21 | (f) Disclosure.— |
| 22 | (1) In General.—Paragraph (1) of section |
| 23 | 6103(o) of such Code is amended by designating the |
| 24 | text as subparagraph (A), moving such text 2 ems |
| 25 | to the right, striking "Returns" and inserting "(A) |

| 1 | IN GENERAL.—Returns", and by inserting after sub- |
|----|---|
| 2 | paragraph (A) (as so redesignated) the following |
| 3 | new subparagraph: |
| 4 | "(B) USE IN CERTAIN PROCEEDINGS.—Re- |
| 5 | turns and return information disclosed to a |
| 6 | Federal agency under subparagraph (A) may be |
| 7 | used in an action or proceeding (or in prepara- |
| 8 | tion for such action or proceeding) brought |
| 9 | under section 625 of the American Jobs Cre- |
| 10 | ation Act of 2004 for the collection of any un- |
| 11 | paid assessment or penalty arising under such |
| 12 | Act.". |
| 13 | (2) Conforming amendment.—Section |
| 14 | 6103(p)(4) of such Code is amended by striking |
| 15 | "(o)(1)" both places it appears and inserting |
| 16 | "(o)(1)(A)". |
| 17 | (3) Effective date.—The amendments made |
| 18 | by this subsection shall apply on or after the date |
| 19 | of the enactment of this Act. |
| 20 | (g) Transitional Rule.—Any person who— |
| 21 | (1) on April 1 is engaged in business as a man- |
| 22 | ufacturer of processed tobacco or as an importer of |
| 23 | processed tobacco, and |
| 24 | (2) before the end of the 90-day period begin- |
| 25 | ning on such date, submits an application under |

| 1 | subchapter B of chapter 52 of such Code to engage |
|---|--|
| 2 | in such business, may, notwithstanding such sub- |
| 3 | chapter B, continue to engage in such business |
| 4 | pending final action on such application. Pending |
| 5 | such final action, all provisions of such chapter 52 |
| 6 | shall apply to such applicant in the same manner |
| 7 | and to the same extent as if such applicant were a |
| 8 | holder of a permit under such chapter 52 to engage |
| 9 | in such business. |
| | |

10 SEC. 703. TREASURY STUDY CONCERNING MAGNITUDE OF

- 11 TOBACCO SMUGGLING IN THE UNITED
- 12 **STATES.**
- Not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall conduct a study concerning the magnitude of tobacco smuggling in the United States and submit to Congress recommendations for the most effective steps to reduce tobacco smuggling. Such study shall also include a review of the loss of Federal tax receipts due to illicit tobacco
- 20 trade in the United States and the role of imported to-
- 21 bacco products in the illicit tobacco trade in the United
- 22 States.

1 SEC. 704. TIME FOR PAYMENT OF CORPORATE ESTIMATED

- TAXES.
- The percentage under subparagraph (C) of section
- 4 401(1) of the Tax Increase Prevention and Reconciliation
- 5 Act of 2005 in effect on the date of the enactment of this
- 6 Act is increased by 0.5 percentage point.

Calendar No. 17

111 TH CONGRESS S. 275

A BILL

To amend title XXI of the Social Security Act to extend and improve the Children's Health Insurance Program, and for other purposes.

 $J_{\rm ANUARY~16,~2009}$

Read twice and placed on the calendar